

1 IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
2 FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF OHIO
3 EASTERN DIVISION

4 _____

IN RE: NATIONAL : HON. DAN A.
6 PRESCRIPTION OPIATE : POLSTER
LITIGATION :
7 :
APPLIES TO ALL CASES : NO.
8 : 1:17-MD-2804
:

- HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL -

SUBJECT TO FURTHER CONFIDENTIALITY REVIEW

October 24, 2018

Videotaped deposition of
STEPHEN MAYS, taken pursuant to notice,
was held at the law offices of Reed
Smith, LLP, 1717 Arch Street,
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, beginning at
9:37 a.m., on the above date, before
Michelle L. Gray, a Registered
Professional Reporter, Certified
Shorthand Reporter, Certified Realtime
Reporter, and Notary Public.

2 GOLKOW LITIGATION SERVICES
877.370.3377 ph | 917.591.5672 fax
3 deps@golkow.com

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 2</p> <p>1 APPEARANCES:</p> <p>2</p> <p>3 BARON & BUDD, P.C.</p> <p>4 BY: MARK P. PIFKO, ESQ.</p> <p>5 STERLING CLUFF, ESQ.</p> <p>6 Encino Plaza</p> <p>7 15910 Ventura Boulevard, Suite 1600</p> <p>8 Encino, California 91436</p> <p>9 (818) 839-2333</p> <p>10 Mpifko@baronbudd.com</p> <p>11</p> <p>12 - and -</p> <p>13</p> <p>14 BARON & BUDD, P.C.</p> <p>15 BY: SCOTT SIMMER, ESQ.</p> <p>16 WILLIAM G. POWERS, ESQ.</p> <p>17 600 New Hampshire Avenue, NW</p> <p>18 The Watergate, Suite 10-A</p> <p>19 Washington, D.C. 20037</p> <p>20 (202) 333-4562</p> <p>21 Ssimmer@baronbudd.com</p> <p>22 Wpowers@baronbudd.com</p> <p>23</p> <p>24 - and -</p> <p>25</p> <p>26 BLASINGAME, BURCH, GARRARD,</p> <p>27 ASHLEY, P.C.</p> <p>28 BY: ALEXANDRIA HUGHES, ESQ.</p> <p>29 440 College Avenue, Suite 320</p> <p>30 Athens, Georgia 30601</p> <p>31 (706) 354-4000</p> <p>32 Ahughes@bbga.com</p> <p>33 Representing the Plaintiffs</p> <p>34</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 4</p> <p>1 APPEARANCES: (Cont'd.)</p> <p>2</p> <p>3 BARTLIT BECK HERMAN PALENCHAR &</p> <p>4 SCOTT LLP</p> <p>5 BY: SHARON DESH, ESQ.</p> <p>6 Courthouse Place</p> <p>7 54 West Hubbard Street, Suite 300</p> <p>8 Chicago, Illinois 60654</p> <p>9 (312) 494-4440</p> <p>10 Sharon.desh@bartlit-beck.com</p> <p>11 Representing the Defendant,</p> <p>12 Walgreens</p> <p>13</p> <p>14 WILLIAMS & CONNOLLY, LLP</p> <p>15 BY: MIRANDA PETERSEN, ESQ.</p> <p>16 MATTHEW C. MONAHAN, ESQ.</p> <p>17 725 12th Street, NW</p> <p>18 Washington, D.C. 20005</p> <p>19 (202) 434-5148</p> <p>20 mpetersen@wc.com</p> <p>21 mmonahan@wc.com</p> <p>22 Representing the Defendant, Cardinal</p> <p>23 Health</p> <p>24</p> <p>25 ARNOLD & PORTER KAYE SCHOLER, LLP</p> <p>26 BY: SEAN HENNESSY, ESQ.</p> <p>27 601 Massachusetts Avenue, NW</p> <p>28 Washington, D.C. 20001</p> <p>29 (202) 942-5644</p> <p>30 sean.hennessy@apks.com</p> <p>31 Representing the Defendants, Endo</p> <p>32 Health Solutions; Endo</p> <p>33 Pharmaceuticals, Inc.; Par</p> <p>34 Pharmaceutical Companies, Inc. f/k/a</p> <p>35 Par Pharmaceutical Holdings, Inc.</p> <p>36</p> <p>37 KIRKLAND & ELLIS, LLP</p> <p>38 BY: KARL STAMPFL, ESQ.</p> <p>39 300 North LaSalle Street</p> <p>40 Chicago, Illinois 60654</p> <p>41 (312) 862-2595</p> <p>42 Karl.stampfl@kirkland.com</p> <p>43 Representing the Defendant, Allergan</p> <p>44</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 3</p> <p>1 APPEARANCES: (Cont'd.)</p> <p>2</p> <p>3 REED SMITH, LLP</p> <p>4 BY: SHANNON E. McCLURE, ESQ.</p> <p>5 JEFFREY R. MELTON, ESQ.</p> <p>6 ROBERT A. NICHOLAS, ESQ.</p> <p>7 Three Logan Square</p> <p>8 1717 Arch Street, Suite 3100</p> <p>9 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103</p> <p>10 (215) 851-8226</p> <p>11 smcclure@reedsmith.com</p> <p>12 jmelton@reedsmith.com</p> <p>13 rnicholas@reedsmith.com</p> <p>14 Representing the Defendant,</p> <p>15 Amerisource Bergen Drug Corporation</p> <p>16 and the Witness</p> <p>17</p> <p>18 JONES DAY</p> <p>19 BY: SARAH G. CONWAY, ESQ.</p> <p>20 555 South Flower Street, 50th Floor</p> <p>21 Los Angeles, California 90071</p> <p>22 (213) 489-3939</p> <p>23 sgconway@jonesday.com</p> <p>24 Representing the Defendant, Walmart</p> <p>25</p> <p>26 PELINI CAMPBELL & WILLIAMS</p> <p>27 BY: GIANNA M. CALZOLA-HELMICK, ESQ.</p> <p>28 8040 Cleveland Avenue NW, Suite 400</p> <p>29 North Canton, Ohio 44720</p> <p>30 (330) 305-6400</p> <p>31 giannac@pelini-law.com</p> <p>32 Representing the Defendant,</p> <p>33 Prescription Supply, Inc.</p> <p>34</p> <p>35 COVINGTON & BURLING, LLP</p> <p>36 BY: MEGHAN E. MONAGHAN, ESQ.</p> <p>37 850 Tenth Street, NW</p> <p>38 Suite 586N</p> <p>39 Washington, D.C. 20001</p> <p>40 mmonaghan@cov.com</p> <p>41 (202) 662-5110</p> <p>42 Representing the Defendant, McKesson</p> <p>43 Corporation</p> <p>44</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 5</p> <p>1 TELEPHONIC APPEARANCES:</p> <p>2</p> <p>3 BLASINGAME, BURCH, GARRARD,</p> <p>4 ASHLEY, P.C.</p> <p>5 BY: THOMAS HOLLINGSWORTH, III, ESQ.</p> <p>6 440 College Avenue, Suite 320</p> <p>7 Athens, Georgia 30601</p> <p>8 (706) 354-4000</p> <p>9 thollingsworth@bbga.com</p> <p>10 Representing the Plaintiffs</p> <p>11</p> <p>12 REED SMITH, LLP</p> <p>13 BY: THOMAS P. REILLY, ESQ.</p> <p>14 ABIGAIL M. PIERCE, ESQ.</p> <p>15 LOUIS W. SCHACK, ESQ.</p> <p>16 Three Logan Square</p> <p>17 1717 Arch Street, Suite 3100</p> <p>18 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103</p> <p>19 (215) 851-8226</p> <p>20 Treilly@reedsmith.com</p> <p>21 Apierce@reedsmith.com</p> <p>22 Lschack@reedsmith.com</p> <p>23 Representing the Defendant,</p> <p>24 Amerisource Bergen Drug Corporation</p> <p>25</p> <p>26 ROPES & GRAY</p> <p>27 BY: COLLEEN B. CREEDEN, ESQ.</p> <p>28 800 Boylston Street</p> <p>29 Boston, Massachusetts 02199</p> <p>30 (617) 951-7234</p> <p>31 Colleen.creedon@ropesgray.com</p> <p>32 Representing the Defendant,</p> <p>33 Mallinckrodt</p> <p>34</p>

Page 6	Page 8
<p>1 APPEARANCES: (Cont'd.)</p> <p>2</p> <p>3 ALSO PRESENT:</p> <p>4 VIDEOTAPE TECHNICIAN:</p> <p>5 Dan Lawlor</p> <p>6</p> <p>7 LITIGATION TECHNICIAN:</p> <p>8 Zach Hone</p> <p>9 ALSO PRESENT:</p> <p>10 Elizabeth Campbell, Esq.</p> <p>11 (AmerisourceBergen)</p> <p>12</p> <p>13 - - -</p> <p>14</p> <p>15</p> <p>16</p> <p>17</p> <p>18</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p>	<p>1</p> <p>2 E X H I B I T S (Cont'd.)</p> <p>3</p> <p>4</p> <p>5 NO. DESCRIPTION PAGE</p> <p>6 ABDC-Mays-4 E-mail Thread 282</p> <p>7 11/11/14</p> <p>8 Subject, HDMA OMP</p> <p>9 Guidelines</p> <p>10 ABDCMDL00295006-07</p> <p>11 ABDC-Mays-5 E-mail Thread 287</p> <p>12 2/5/12</p> <p>13 Subject, CAH gets TRO</p> <p>14 ABDCMDL00865762-64</p> <p>15</p> <p>16 ABDC-Mays-6 E-mail Thread 330</p> <p>17 8/20/13</p> <p>18 Subject, Low Volume/</p> <p>19 High Oxy</p> <p>20 ABDCMDL00288025</p> <p>21</p> <p>22 ABDC-Mays-7 E-mail, 7/1/13 330</p> <p>23 Subject, Low Volume</p> <p>24 Account Project</p> <p>ABDCMDL00288026</p> <p>ABDC-Mays-8 Sales Talking Points 332</p> <p>Low Volume Accounts</p> <p>July 2013</p> <p>ABDCMDL00288028</p> <p>ABDC-Mays-9 E-mail, 6/17/13 347</p> <p>Subject, Low Volume</p> <p>ABDCMDL00282233</p> <p>ABDC-Mays-10 Slide Deck 347</p> <p>OMP Strategy</p> <p>For Retail Accounts</p> <p>ABDCMDL00282234</p>
Page 7	Page 9
<p>1</p> <p>2 I N D E X</p> <p>3</p> <p>4</p> <p>5 Testimony of: STEPHEN MAYS</p> <p>6 By Mr. Pifko 13</p> <p>7</p> <p>8</p> <p>9</p> <p>10 - - -</p> <p>11 E X H I B I T S</p> <p>12</p> <p>13 - - -</p> <p>14 NO. DESCRIPTION PAGE</p> <p>15 ABDC-Mays-1 Slide Deck 152</p> <p>16 Internet Pharmacy</p> <p>17 Data</p> <p>18 Meeting with</p> <p>19 AmerisourceBergen</p> <p>20 DEA Headquarters</p> <p>21 8/10/05</p> <p>22 ABDCMDL00315887-900</p> <p>23</p> <p>24 ABDC-Mays-2 Memorandum, 6/29/07 221</p> <p>Subject, Update:</p> <p>OMP Distribution</p> <p>Center Procedures</p> <p>ABDCMDL00000075-84</p> <p>ABDC-Mays-3 Industry Compliance 282</p> <p>Guidelines</p> <p>ABDCMDL00295009-24</p>	<p>1</p> <p>2 E X H I B I T S (Cont'd.)</p> <p>3</p> <p>4</p> <p>5 NO. DESCRIPTION PAGE</p> <p>6 ABDC-Mays-11 E-mail Thread 368</p> <p>7 9/27/13</p> <p>8 Subject, Do Not Ship</p> <p>9 List</p> <p>10 ABDCMDL00289421</p> <p>11 ABDC-Mays-12 E-mail Thread 358</p> <p>12 3/14/17</p> <p>13 Subject, More WVA</p> <p>14 Counties Target</p> <p>15 Distributors</p> <p>16 ABDCMDL00275491-92</p> <p>17</p> <p>18 ABDC-Mays-13 E-mail Thread 368</p> <p>19 9/27/13</p> <p>20 Subject, CIII</p> <p>21 Item Received</p> <p>22 ABDCMDL00289422-29</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 10</p> <p style="text-align: center;">- - - PREVIOUSLY MARKED EXHIBITS - - -</p> <p>NO. DESCRIPTION Zimmerman-5 Settlement and Release Agreement 6/22/07 ABDCMDL00279854-86</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 12</p> <p style="text-align: center;">- - -</p> <p>THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record. My name is Dan Lawlor. I'm the videographer with Golkow Litigation Services. Today's date is October 24, 2018, and the time is 9:37 a.m.</p> <p>This video deposition is being held in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, in the matter of National Prescription Opiate Litigation, MDL No. 2804.</p> <p>The deponent is Steve Mays.</p> <p>Counsel will be noted on the stenographic record.</p> <p>The court reporter is Michelle Gray who will now swear in the witness.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">- - -</p> <p>... STEPHEN MAYS, having been first duly sworn, was examined and testified as follows:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">- - -</p> <p style="text-align: center;">EXAMINATION</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 11</p> <p style="text-align: center;">- - - DEPOSITION SUPPORT INDEX - - -</p> <p>Direction to Witness Not to Answer PAGE LINE None.</p> <p>Request for Production of Documents PAGE LINE None.</p> <p>Stipulations PAGE LINE None.</p> <p>Questions Marked PAGE LINE None.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 13</p> <p style="text-align: center;">- - -</p> <p>BY MR. PIFKO:</p> <p>Q. Good morning, Mr. Mays.</p> <p>A. Good morning.</p> <p>Q. How are you?</p> <p>A. Good.</p> <p>Q. Can you please -- let's start by having you state and spell your name for the record?</p> <p>A. Stephen Mays, S-T-E-P-H-E-N, M-A-Y-S.</p> <p>Q. And we'll just start by going over basics about depositions. I'm sure that in preparing for the deposition, your counsel went over this with you. But we'll hit some of the high points just to make sure that everyone in the room are on the same page. Okay?</p> <p>A. Okay.</p> <p>Q. So first of all, you've just been put under oath. That means that if you lie or are intentionally dishonest or deceitful, you can be subject to penalties or perjury charges from the</p>

Page 14

1 court.
2 Do you understand that?
3 A. Yes, I do.
4 Q. Is there any reason why
5 you're unable to give truthful and
6 accurate testimony today?
7 A. No.
8 Q. Are you undergoing any
9 treatment or taking any medication that
10 would impair your memory?
11 A. No.
12 Q. Is there any reason that you
13 can state that you think that the
14 deposition should not go forward today?
15 A. No.
16 Q. I'm going to be asking you
17 questions. And unless your counsel
18 instructs you not to answer, I'm entitled
19 to an answer.
20 Do you understand that?
21 A. I understand.
22 Q. I want to make sure that you
23 understand my questions, so if you don't
24 understand something that I ask you,

Page 15

1 please let me know, and I will attempt to
2 rephrase the question in a way that makes
3 it so that you do understand it.
4 Understood?
5 A. Yes.
6 Q. From time to time I might be
7 asking you about historical events. I
8 don't want you to guess. But I do -- I
9 am entitled under the law to your best
10 recollection.
11 So if you have no idea about
12 something, of course you can say you
13 don't know. But if you have a general
14 recollection, maybe just don't recall the
15 specifics, I'm still entitled to an
16 answer. Understood?
17 A. I understand.
18 Q. All right. Well, let's
19 start by talking about -- a little bit
20 about who you are and your background
21 with the company.
22 Let's talk about your
23 educational experience. I assume you
24 have a college degree?

Page 16

1 A. No, I do not.
2 Q. Okay. I'm glad I asked. We
3 shouldn't make assumptions here. Did you
4 go to high school?
5 A. Yes.
6 Q. Okay. Where did you attend
7 high school?
8 A. Hixson High School.
9 H-I-X-S-O-N. Hixson High School,
10 Tennessee.
11 Q. Okay. So high school, did
12 you finish high school?
13 A. Yes.
14 Q. Okay. And that's the
15 highest level of education that you
16 completed?
17 A. Some college. I just didn't
18 get a degree.
19 Q. Where did you take college
20 courses?
21 A. Middle Tennessee State
22 University in Murfreesboro, Tennessee,
23 and also University of Tennessee in
24 Chattanooga.

Page 17

1 Q. Were you enrolled as a
2 full-time student at any point?
3 A. At MTSU, I was.
4 Q. Okay. And how long were you
5 a full-time student?
6 A. Just a -- just a semester.
7 Q. Okay. And then you took
8 some additional classes on a part-time
9 basis?
10 A. Mm-hmm.
11 Q. How long did you do that?
12 A. Probably about six months to
13 a year. I can't remember exactly.
14 Q. Okay. So you have a year of
15 full-time and then the next year, was it
16 immediately after you kind of switched to
17 doing it part-time?
18 A. I went to school part-time
19 after I was -- started to work for the
20 company in Chattanooga.
21 Q. Okay. So you were full-time
22 student, I assume, right after you
23 graduated high school?
24 A. Yes, that's correct.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 18</p> <p>1 Q. Okay. Then what happened 2 after that first year of school. Let me 3 be more specific. As far as your next 4 career or school movement. Did you 5 immediately start working for 6 AmerisourceBergen? 7 A. Pretty much so, as I recall, 8 yeah. 9 Q. Okay. And then there was a 10 time when you were working for 11 AmerisourceBergen and attending school as 12 well? 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. Was that -- 15 A. Can I correct you on -- it 16 really wasn't AmerisourceBergen at the 17 time. It was an independent drug company 18 called Duff Brothers -- 19 Q. Okay. 20 A. -- in Chattanooga. It was a 21 predecessor company to Amerisource. 22 Q. Okay. So during that 23 time -- that was the year immediately 24 following your first full year of</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 20</p> <p>1 Q. Do you remember? 2 A. The first year of college? 3 Q. Yeah. When you were a 4 full-time student? 5 A. Just general courses. 6 Q. Okay. 7 A. Yeah. 8 Q. Did you specialize in any 9 sort of finance classes or business 10 classes or anything like that? 11 A. I don't recall, because I 12 wasn't really sure what I wanted to do. 13 Q. Okay. So then you complete 14 that year, how did you come to work at 15 Duff Brothers? 16 A. Actually went through an 17 employment agency. And that's who they 18 used. And they got me the contact to get 19 the job there at Duff Brothers. 20 Q. And what was your first job 21 there? 22 A. As an order filler in the 23 warehouse. 24 Q. What were your</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 19</p> <p>1 school -- 2 A. Mm-hmm. 3 Q. -- of college? 4 A. Mm-hmm. Yes. 5 Q. Okay. So during that next 6 year, you attended classes part-time and 7 worked part-time? 8 A. I don't recall when I 9 attended classes. It wasn't during that 10 first year of employment. It was 11 sometime after. 12 Q. Okay. You said that you 13 took part-time classes for six months to 14 a year. Was that consecutive or was that 15 spread out over time? 16 A. I can't recall. I took -- I 17 think I took an accounting course and 18 something else. But it was after I was 19 employed. 20 Q. Okay. And that first year 21 when you were full-time, what kind of 22 classes did you take? 23 MS. McCLURE: Objection. 24 BY MR. PIFKO:</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 21</p> <p>1 responsibilities as an order filler? 2 A. Stocking the shelves and 3 filling orders for pharmaceuticals. 4 Q. So Duff Brothers was, you 5 said, a distributor, small distributor? 6 A. Mm-hmm, yes. 7 Q. What was its area of 8 regional reach? What customers, where 9 were they? 10 A. Mainly the area around 11 Chattanooga, north Georgia, Tennessee, 12 North Carolina. In kind of that regional 13 area around Chattanooga. 14 Q. And what time period is 15 this? Let me ask a more specific 16 question. When did you graduate high 17 school? 18 A. '73, June of '73. 19 Q. Okay. And then you were a 20 full-time student in the school year of 21 '73 to '74? 22 A. Mm-hmm, yes. 23 Q. You started working at Duff 24 Brothers sometime in '74?</p>

Page 22

1 A. July of '74.
 2 Q. Were you part-time when you
 3 started that, or was that a full-time
 4 job?
 5 A. Full-time.
 6 Q. And then how long did you
 7 serve as an order filler for?
 8 A. I believe about three or
 9 four years.
 10 Q. What was your next job?
 11 A. Lead.
 12 Q. It was just called lead?
 13 A. Yes, like lead order filler,
 14 where you --
 15 Q. Okay. How long were you in
 16 that role?
 17 A. Just about a year.
 18 Q. And then what was your next
 19 position?
 20 A. After that I supervised a
 21 merchandising and labeling crew for about
 22 two years.
 23 Q. What was your next job?
 24 A. Warehouse supervisor.

Page 23

1 Q. Next job after that?
 2 A. Warehouse manager.
 3 Q. How about after that?
 4 A. Operations manager.
 5 Q. After that?
 6 A. I remained operations
 7 manager for several years. Moved to
 8 Valdosta, Georgia, in I think '94. And
 9 we had acquired a distributor in
 10 Valdosta, and we consolidated or closed
 11 down that distributor, and then we opened
 12 a new distribution center in Orlando.
 13 Q. So you threw out a bunch of
 14 information there. You mentioned -- so
 15 you were -- okay. Let's just make sure
 16 that we have time periods on this.
 17 So lead order filler for
 18 about one year. You were supervising a
 19 merchandising and labeling crew for two
 20 years. Then you were warehouse
 21 supervisor for about how long?
 22 A. Couple, a couple of years.
 23 I'm not really sure. I don't remember.
 24 Q. Then you became manager,

Page 24

1 warehouse manager, how long were you in
 2 that role?
 3 A. Probably a couple of more
 4 years after that.
 5 Q. Okay. Then you said you
 6 were operations manager.
 7 A. Mm-hmm.
 8 Q. Then you mentioned something
 9 about Georgia. So your -- Duff Brothers
 10 acquired a company that was based in
 11 Georgia?
 12 A. Well, our parent company.
 13 Q. Okay. Who was the parent
 14 company?
 15 A. Alco. Alco Standard.
 16 Q. How do you spell that?
 17 A. A-L-C-O. Alco Standard,
 18 S-T-A-N-D-A-R-D.
 19 Q. Okay. So what was the name
 20 of that company in Georgia that was --
 21 A. Valdosta Drug Company.
 22 Q. Sorry. Can you say that
 23 again?
 24 A. I'm sorry, Valdosta Drug

Page 25

1 Company.
 2 Q. Can you spell that?
 3 A. V-A-L-D-O-S-T-A.
 4 Q. Okay. Did you ever move to
 5 Georgia?
 6 A. Yes.
 7 Q. Okay. So at the time of
 8 that acquisition, you moved to Georgia?
 9 A. Yes.
 10 Q. And then maybe what you were
 11 trying to say is, were you personally
 12 involved in the consolidation of the --
 13 the facilities?
 14 A. Yes. Mm-hmm.
 15 Q. Okay. And so you were
 16 personally involved in closing down
 17 whatever operations and transferring them
 18 to the new operation in Orlando, correct?
 19 A. That's correct, yes.
 20 Q. Do you remember about the
 21 time period around when that was, just
 22 the year?
 23 A. It was late '94, I believe.
 24 Q. Okay. And then what did you

Page 26

1 do after opening the Orlando distribution
2 center?
3 A. After that I went to work
4 for corporate as regulatory affairs
5 manager. And that was probably around
6 2000 I believe. Yeah.
7 Q. Was all that still for --
8 Well, okay, so you worked for Duff
9 Brothers, but Duff Brothers was owned by
10 Alco Standard. And they acquired -- I
11 don't think I can say it right.
12 A. Valdosta.
13 Q. -- Valdosta Drug Company.
14 What -- what was the name of
15 the company at that point?
16 MS. McCLURE: Objection.
17 BY MR. PIFKO:
18 Q. Still Duff Brothers?
19 MS. McCLURE: Objection.
20 THE WITNESS: Okay. So
21 originally I went to work for Duff
22 Brothers. They were acquired by
23 Alco in '79 I believe. Okay.
24 BY MR. PIFKO:

Page 27

1 Q. Okay. And so then in 1994
2 you were still working for Alco, correct?
3 A. Right about that time.
4 Q. Okay. When you opened this
5 Orlando distribution center, who were you
6 employed by?
7 A. Amerisource.
8 Q. Okay. When did Amerisource
9 get involved?
10 A. While I was in Valdosta.
11 The -- it was the company did -- went
12 public as Amerisource.
13 Q. Okay. So you've really been
14 here from the ground floor?
15 A. Yeah.
16 Q. Do you know about when the
17 company started using the name
18 Amerisource?
19 A. Yeah, I think it was '94.
20 Q. Okay. And to your
21 knowledge, that's the first time the
22 company now known as AmerisourceBergen
23 was using Amerisource?
24 A. That's, yeah, when they went

Page 28

1 public, yeah.
2 Q. Okay. So then you -- in
3 around the year 2000 you moved into the
4 corporate offices as a regulatory affairs
5 manager, correct?
6 A. No. That's not correct.
7 Q. Oh okay.
8 A. I went to work as a
9 regulatory affairs manager, but I worked
10 from home in Orlando for approximately
11 two years and traveled significantly.
12 Q. Were you the only regulatory
13 affairs manager for Amerisource at that
14 time?
15 A. No.
16 Q. So were you just the
17 regulatory affairs manager for the
18 Orlando facility?
19 A. No. I had a specific
20 assignment for oversight of several
21 distribution centers, but I can't
22 remember, you know, which -- which area
23 of the country it was.
24 Q. Did it include the Orlando

Page 29

1 distribution center?
2 MS. McCLURE: Objection.
3 You can answer.
4 THE WITNESS: I don't -- I
5 don't believe so.
6 BY MR. PIFKO:
7 Q. Can you name any area that
8 was under your control as a regulatory
9 affairs manager?
10 A. I can't really recall my
11 main -- my main job responsibility was
12 conducting audits of distribution
13 centers. And so it was basically just
14 assisting certain ones if they had
15 regulatory questions or anything like
16 that.
17 Q. Who did you report to when
18 you took that job as regulatory affairs
19 manager in the year 2000?
20 A. Rodney Bias, B-I-A-S is his
21 last name.
22 Q. Where was Rodney based?
23 A. He was based at the
24 corporate offices in Chesterbrook.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 30</p> <p>1 Q. Do you know when the company 2 first had its offices in Chesterbrook? 3 A. I can't remember exactly the 4 date. 5 Q. How about roughly? 6 A. I think it probably would 7 have been late '90s. 8 Q. Around when it went public 9 or after that? 10 A. I think it was around that 11 time. They were in the same area but a 12 different office complex. 13 Q. So you were kind of telling 14 me, but let me just ask you more 15 specifically. What was your job 16 responsibilities as a regulatory affairs 17 manager when you took that position in 18 the year 2000? 19 A. Conduct security and 20 regulatory audits of our distribution 21 centers and provide regulatory 22 assistance. 23 Q. So you would travel to 24 distribution centers to conduct these</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 32</p> <p>1 MS. McCLURE: Objection. 2 THE WITNESS: Yes. 3 BY MR. PIFKO: 4 Q. Okay. What was the nature 5 of your training? 6 A. It was called -- I think at 7 that time it was a 12-hour security and 8 regulatory compliance training program. 9 Q. And how was that conducted? 10 Did someone come and make a presentation 11 to you or was there a video, or do you 12 remember? 13 A. It was basically in-person 14 training at a compliance conference. 15 Q. Did you fly to the 16 headquarters in Chesterbrook to receive 17 that training? 18 A. Sometimes it was there, and 19 other times it was remote. 20 Q. So there was more than one 21 training session? 22 A. Yes. Pretty much annually 23 for the most part. 24 Q. Okay. And so annually</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 31</p> <p>1 audits? 2 A. Mm-hmm, yes, sir. 3 Q. Do you recall about how many 4 distribution centers the company had at 5 that time? 6 A. It seems like it was in the 7 20s, 22, something like that. 8 Q. Did you travel all around 9 the country? 10 A. Yes, sir. 11 Q. Can you remember any 12 specific locations that you recall 13 traveling to to perform these audits? 14 A. Quite a few, yeah. 15 Q. Okay. Just name some that 16 you remember. 17 A. Toledo. Columbus. 18 Portland. Mira Loma, California. Grand 19 Prairie, Texas. Lynchburg, Virginia. I 20 can't remember any others. There were 21 others. 22 Q. Did you receive any special 23 training when you became regulatory 24 affairs manager?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33</p> <p>1 was -- you said 10 to 12 hours I think 2 you said? 3 MS. McCLURE: Objection. 4 THE WITNESS: Yes. 5 BY MR. PIFKO: 6 Q. So is that a couple days a 7 year you would do training? 8 A. I believe so, yeah. 9 Q. Do you remember the name of 10 any of the people who performed the 11 training for you? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. Can you tell me those names? 14 A. Rodney Bias. Larry Holland. 15 Those two mainly. 16 Q. Where was Rodney based? 17 A. In the corporate office. 18 Q. In Chesterbrook? 19 A. Yes. 20 Q. How about Larry Holland? 21 A. He was prior to Rodney. I 22 think he hired Rodney and then I think 23 Larry retired, but I think Larry was 24 there to also -- he worked out of the</p>

Page 34

1 corporate office.
2 Q. Did you receive any
3 documentation when you received these
4 trainings?
5 A. Yes.
6 Q. Were there handouts? Yes?
7 A. Yes.
8 Q. Can you describe anything
9 that you remember from the training?
10 A. It pretty much covered all
11 of the regulatory requirements that we
12 have as a company. And it was focused a
13 lot on, you know, DEA regulations and how
14 to comply with those. And how the
15 company complies with them.
16 Q. But the Controlled
17 Substances Act, have you heard of that?
18 A. Yes. Of course.
19 Q. That kind -- the training
20 about regulations under the Controlled
21 Substance Act; is that correct?
22 A. That's correct.
23 Q. Did you receive training on,
24 have you heard the term diversion?

Page 35

1 A. Yes.
2 Q. Okay. Have you heard about
3 the idea of a -- do you know what a
4 registrant is?
5 A. Yes.
6 Q. Okay. Have you heard about
7 the idea that a registrant has a duty to
8 prevent diversion?
9 MS. McCLURE: Objection to
10 form.
11 You can answer.
12 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I'm not
13 sure of the exact wording, yes.
14 But yes.
15 BY MR. PIFKO:
16 Q. Okay. Do you understand
17 that at that time Amerisource was a
18 registrant under the Controlled Substance
19 Act?
20 A. The Amerisource registered
21 locations were, yes.
22 Q. Okay. And did you
23 understand that those registered
24 locations had a duty to prevent

Page 36

1 diversion?
2 MS. McCLURE: Objection.
3 You can answer.
4 THE WITNESS: Again, I don't
5 remember the exact wording of the
6 regulation. But there is -- there
7 is a requirement.
8 BY MR. PIFKO:
9 Q. Was there training as
10 regulatory affairs manager geared around
11 what these locations needed to do to
12 prevent diversion?
13 A. Yes.
14 Q. Did you have -- so you
15 performed audits, correct?
16 A. That's correct.
17 Q. Did you have like a
18 checklist or some sort of outline you
19 would use when you did your audits?
20 A. Yes.
21 Q. Did that have a name?
22 A. It was just security and
23 regulatory compliance audit checklist. I
24 think something, something like that,

Page 37

1 yeah.
2 Q. Was it a long document?
3 MS. McCLURE: Objection.
4 Form.
5 THE WITNESS: I don't know
6 what do you mean by long.
7 BY MR. PIFKO:
8 Q. I knew you were going to say
9 that. Was it more than 50 pages?
10 A. Again, that depends on like
11 is it printed front and back. Or, you
12 know, I can tell you that it was
13 approximately 200 questions, but it was
14 constantly changing.
15 Q. This is in 2000 we're
16 talking about, correct?
17 A. Mm-hmm, yes.
18 Q. And so I assume it wasn't
19 digital. It wasn't on the internet. You
20 had a physical copy?
21 A. Right, that's correct.
22 Q. You take it with you to when
23 you did the audits?
24 A. That's correct.

Page 38

1 Q. Okay. Was it in a notebook
2 or something?
3 A. Just typically not in a
4 notebook, basically just stapled
5 together.
6 Q. Okay. So it was big enough
7 that it could be stapled -- small enough
8 that it could be stapled together,
9 correct?
10 A. Or with a binder of some
11 sort, yeah.
12 Q. I've got a bunch of papers
13 in front of me. I've got this notepad.
14 I've got a binder here, that's about two
15 inches thick. Was it more like this
16 notepad?
17 A. Mm-hmm, yes.
18 MS. McCLURE: By "this
19 notepad," do you want to describe
20 that for the record?
21 MR. PIFKO: Yeah, for the
22 record the notepad's maybe a
23 centimeter thick. It's a standard
24 legal pad. 8-and a half-by-11

Page 39

1 piece of paper.
2 BY MR. PIFKO:
3 Q. So -- but something that you
4 can easily just carry along in your
5 hands, correct?
6 A. Correct.
7 Q. Okay. And so you would take
8 that with you when you would do these
9 audits, correct?
10 A. That's correct.
11 Q. And then was there a
12 procedure that you would use when you
13 were conducting these audits?
14 A. Yes.
15 Q. Okay. Can you walk me
16 through what the procedure is?
17 A. Phew.
18 Q. Let me explain what I'm
19 looking for.
20 A. Yeah, that would help.
21 Q. Do you call the facility in
22 advance of conducting the audit, let them
23 know when they are coming, when you get
24 there, do you talk to a manager? Was

Page 40

1 there a way that you walked around the
2 plant?
3 MS. McCLURE: Objection to
4 form.
5 BY MR. PIFKO:
6 Q. That's what I'm asking -- --
7 MS. McCLURE: Compound.
8 BY MR. PIFKO:
9 Q. -- when I say is there a
10 procedure that you followed.
11 A. Yes.
12 Q. Okay. Let me -- I can tell
13 your counsel told you to answer the
14 questions in a very narrow way. So let
15 me just unpack this for you.
16 MS. McCLURE: Object to the
17 commentary for the record.
18 BY MR. PIFKO:
19 Q. Do you call up somebody at
20 the facility before you are going to
21 conduct the audit to let them know that
22 you were coming?
23 A. No.
24 Q. You would just show up at

Page 41

1 random?
2 A. Yes.
3 Q. Okay. When you arrived at
4 the facility, what was the first thing
5 that you did?
6 A. Conduct an opening meeting.
7 Q. And just to be clear, you
8 used the same procedure regardless of the
9 location that you were auditing, correct?
10 A. That's correct.
11 Q. And you used the same audit
12 checklist or document that we talked
13 about, correct?
14 A. That's correct.
15 Q. So you walk in the facility.
16 You ask for somebody. You said you had
17 some sort of meeting. That was the first
18 thing you do?
19 A. Mm-hmm, yes.
20 Q. Who do you ask for?
21 A. I think at that time it
22 would probably have been like the
23 distribution center manager.
24 Q. Okay. And so they had no

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 42</p> <p>1 idea that you were coming?</p> <p>2 A. They didn't.</p> <p>3 Q. Okay. They have to drop</p> <p>4 whatever they're doing and come meet with</p> <p>5 you?</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 Q. So you go meet with them in</p> <p>8 a conference room?</p> <p>9 A. Typically.</p> <p>10 Q. And you tell them, "Hi, I'm</p> <p>11 here to conduct an audit," correct?</p> <p>12 A. That's correct.</p> <p>13 Q. And then you tell them</p> <p>14 things that you are going to be doing in</p> <p>15 the audit, places that you need to go?</p> <p>16 A. Correct.</p> <p>17 Q. Okay. What was the next</p> <p>18 step after you had the initial meeting</p> <p>19 with the distribution center manager?</p> <p>20 A. We would ask them for a list</p> <p>21 of documents and records that we want to</p> <p>22 review. And then we would do a</p> <p>23 walkthrough of the facility.</p> <p>24 Q. Do you recall what the types</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 44</p> <p>1 audit.</p> <p>2 Q. Then you have a document</p> <p>3 that you're using to guide you through</p> <p>4 the process, correct?</p> <p>5 A. That's correct.</p> <p>6 Q. Are you -- you're writing on</p> <p>7 that document things that you're</p> <p>8 observing, as you're doing the walk</p> <p>9 through?</p> <p>10 A. Typically not at the same</p> <p>11 time.</p> <p>12 Q. Okay.</p> <p>13 A. It's cumbersome to carry a</p> <p>14 checklist around all over the place with</p> <p>15 you. So...</p> <p>16 Q. So what happens after you do</p> <p>17 the walkthrough?</p> <p>18 A. Usually go back to wherever</p> <p>19 they've assigned us to work, a conference</p> <p>20 room typically. And wait for them to</p> <p>21 bring the records and things that we had</p> <p>22 requested.</p> <p>23 Q. And then you would review</p> <p>24 the records?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 43</p> <p>1 of documents were that you would review?</p> <p>2 A. I can't give you an</p> <p>3 all-inclusive list. It would be like DEA</p> <p>4 224 forms, inventory reports, a lot of</p> <p>5 corporate required records about, you</p> <p>6 know, associates. We would ask for</p> <p>7 training records. Things like that.</p> <p>8 Records and reports.</p> <p>9 Q. Have you heard the term</p> <p>10 "suspicious order" before?</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 Q. Did you ask for suspicious</p> <p>13 order reports as part of these audits?</p> <p>14 A. I believe so.</p> <p>15 Q. And then you said you did a</p> <p>16 walkthrough of the facility?</p> <p>17 A. That's correct.</p> <p>18 Q. What did you do in the</p> <p>19 walkthrough?</p> <p>20 A. Just look for any type of</p> <p>21 obvious security or safety violations.</p> <p>22 Q. And then when you document</p> <p>23 your findings in the walkthrough?</p> <p>24 A. Yes. That's part of the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 45</p> <p>1 A. Mm-hmm, that's correct.</p> <p>2 Q. And then what would you do?</p> <p>3 A. Well, once we review the</p> <p>4 records, there's typically other parts of</p> <p>5 the audit. We would go back and test the</p> <p>6 doors to the cage and the vault. Make</p> <p>7 sure everything was constructed as it's</p> <p>8 supposed to be, and is secured and</p> <p>9 operating the way it should. We do</p> <p>10 different walkthroughs as part of the</p> <p>11 audit.</p> <p>12 Q. Okay.</p> <p>13 A. Inspect the security.</p> <p>14 Q. After that, what would you</p> <p>15 do?</p> <p>16 A. Complete the review of the</p> <p>17 records. And then at end of the audit we</p> <p>18 would conduct an exit meeting and go over</p> <p>19 our observations with the management</p> <p>20 team.</p> <p>21 Q. Then you would go home?</p> <p>22 A. Go home.</p> <p>23 Q. Okay. How long does the</p> <p>24 audit take from start to finish?</p>

Page 46

1 A. At that time probably close
2 to a full week. We would usually start
3 on Monday and finish either Thursday
4 afternoon or Friday morning.
5 Q. You said we. Did you have a
6 team of people that went with you?
7 A. No. Typically it was just
8 one auditor. Sometimes it would be two
9 depending.
10 Q. Okay. So you alone or you
11 and someone else?
12 A. Typically, yeah. Typically
13 alone.
14 Q. Do you remember anyone else
15 that accompanied you on any audits?
16 A. No, I don't.
17 Q. So you said, we talked about
18 the walk through and documenting your
19 findings.
20 Would you then document
21 things after that week was over or you'd
22 be doing it along the way while you were
23 in the offices at the facility?
24 A. Well, each auditor -- each

Page 47

1 auditor may have done things a little
2 differently. So it wasn't a standardized
3 process. So, but, you know, typically go
4 back to the office, collect all the notes
5 and observations, and then create a
6 report.
7 Q. And was that report
8 completed at the end of the week?
9 A. Typically within a two-week
10 period.
11 Q. Okay. So within two weeks
12 after you started the audit, you'd have
13 to report complete?
14 A. Yes. It would be called a
15 preliminary report.
16 Q. Then what did you do with
17 the preliminary report?
18 A. That would get issued to the
19 audited -- audited entity. And then they
20 would be given a certain amount of time
21 to provide corrective action responses
22 for any of the observations, written
23 corrective action responses.
24 Q. And was this preliminary

Page 48

1 report shared with anyone in corporate as
2 well?
3 A. Yeah. I mean I had to go
4 over that with my boss to make sure that
5 he was okay with any of the observations
6 and had any comments about, you know,
7 whether they should be revised in any way
8 or...
9 Q. You'd go over that with him
10 before you shared it with the
11 distribution center?
12 A. Yeah.
13 Q. Do you know if the report
14 was filed in any centralized location at
15 the company?
16 A. At that time, I'm not really
17 sure. I don't recall how those were
18 maintained.
19 Q. How frequently did you --
20 what -- how frequently would an audit be
21 conducted at a specific distribution
22 center?
23 A. For the most part, pretty
24 much every year. Usually annual basis.

Page 49

1 Q. Was there some -- okay. Was
2 there some sort of regular schedule in
3 which they would be conducted?
4 MS. McCLURE: Objection to
5 form. You can answer.
6 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I -- I
7 don't recall exactly.
8 BY MR. PIFKO:
9 Q. But generally, once a year
10 for every facility?
11 A. Yes.
12 Q. Do you remember how many
13 other people had the same job as you at
14 that time?
15 A. As I recall, I think there
16 were about three or four of us. I can't
17 remember exactly.
18 Q. So at some point you
19 transitioned out of that role, correct?
20 A. That's correct.
21 Q. What was your role after
22 that?
23 A. I think it was as director.
24 And that was when I moved to corporate.

Page 50	Page 52
<p>1 Q. You were director. So you 2 were still in regulatory affairs, you 3 just moved from manager to director? 4 A. I believe so. 5 Q. At some point you moved away 6 from Orlando, correct? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. Was it at the time when you 9 moved from manager to director? 10 A. I believe so, yeah. 11 Q. And when was that? 12 A. It was, I believe, October 13 2002. 14 Q. Do you know if there was a 15 written policy about the annual audit 16 requirement? 17 A. I believe so, yes. 18 Q. Do you know if there was 19 like a policy number associated with the 20 policy? 21 A. Well, let me -- let me step 22 back. I don't -- I'm not sure there was 23 a written policy that -- that stated that 24 it was an annual inspection. But there</p>	<p>1 Q. Was there a hotline or how 2 would people know how to call -- how to 3 call you? 4 A. I -- I don't remember. I 5 think they -- you know, I'm sure -- no, I 6 don't even want to speculate. I don't 7 remember. 8 Q. Did you have a mobile phone 9 at that time? 10 A. Oh gosh. I don't think so. 11 Q. You worked out of your -- 12 your house at that time? 13 A. From? 14 Q. 2000 to 2002? 15 A. 2000 to 2002, yes. 16 Q. So if you had a business 17 call, they would call your house? 18 A. I don't remember. 19 Q. Did you have a separate 20 office in your house where you would 21 work? 22 A. Yeah. 23 Q. Okay. Do you know -- did 24 you have a separate line for doing work</p>
Page 51	Page 53
<p>1 was a written -- written policy on 2 conducting the audits. 3 Q. Okay. 4 A. I don't think it had 5 anything -- I don't think it specified 6 the frequency. 7 Q. And do you remember if there 8 was a policy number for that policy? 9 A. I can't remember the policy 10 number. But there is a policy. 11 Q. When you were manager of 12 regulatory -- when you were regulatory 13 affairs manager, did you have any other 14 job responsibilities besides conducting 15 these audits? 16 A. Yes, I just can't remember 17 what they were at the time. It was 18 basically providing regulatory assistance 19 if there were questions or anything like 20 that from the field. 21 Q. So that -- you were one of a 22 few people that someone could call if 23 they had a compliance question? 24 A. Yes.</p>	<p>1 versus your personal line? 2 A. I can't remember if it was a 3 separate line or not. 4 Q. Okay. But do you know if 5 you had e-mail at that time? 6 A. I believe so. 7 Q. Okay. So when you fielded 8 questions about compliance issues, would 9 those be raised to you by e-mail, or by 10 phone or both? 11 A. Probably both. 12 Q. Okay. Do you recall 13 handling compliance inquiries from your 14 home office? 15 A. I don't remember. 16 Q. Do you know if there is some 17 sort of written documentation that listed 18 you as a contact person for compliance 19 questions? 20 A. There could have been, but 21 I'm not sure. 22 Q. Do you have any idea how 23 someone would know that they could call 24 you if they had a compliance question?</p>

Page 54

1 A. I assume they had my contact
2 information. I just don't remember
3 exactly what form that was in or whether
4 it was a policy or a sheet or what.
5 Q. Okay. Do you know if there
6 was a company directory?
7 A. I think so.
8 Q. Did you have business cards
9 when you were conducting these audits?
10 A. I think so. But I'm not
11 positive.
12 Q. Did you give people, when
13 you met the distribution center manager,
14 did you give them your business card?
15 A. I think so. But I don't
16 recall 100 percent of the time.
17 Q. Was your name on the audit
18 report?
19 A. Yes.
20 Q. Did you sign it?
21 A. I don't think I signed them,
22 no. But it had my name on them.
23 Q. Do you know if the audit
24 report had your contact information,

Page 55

1 e-mail or phone number?
2 A. I think so. Yeah, I believe
3 it did.
4 Q. Do you recall that --
5 telling the distribution center managers
6 as part of your process, that if they had
7 questions about compliance, they could
8 call you?
9 A. I don't specifically recall
10 telling them that, but that would make
11 sense.
12 Q. So in 2002 you are promoted
13 to regulatory affairs director, correct?
14 A. I believe so.
15 Q. Okay. And you moved to
16 Chesterbrook, Pennsylvania, correct?
17 A. That's correct.
18 Q. Who did you report to at
19 that time?
20 A. Rodney Bias.
21 Q. And did Rodney get a
22 promotion at that same time?
23 A. I don't think so, no.
24 Q. Do you know what Rodney's

Page 56

1 title was at that time?
2 A. You know what, he may have
3 been director. Maybe it was -- maybe I
4 was manager when I went up there. I
5 don't -- I don't distinctly remember the
6 titles. They changed so much.
7 Q. Okay. But you got promoted
8 in 2002.
9 A. Right.
10 Q. And you moved to the
11 headquarters in Pennsylvania?
12 A. That's correct.
13 Q. How did your -- well, what
14 were your job responsibilities when you
15 got promoted in 2002?
16 A. I supervised the -- the team
17 that did the audits for the most part.
18 Q. Did you provide training to
19 the team that did the audits at that
20 time?
21 A. Yes.
22 Q. Did anyone else provide
23 training?
24 A. I'm sure they do -- did, but

Page 57

1 I don't remember who. Again, we had
2 training every year.
3 Q. I guess I'm specifically
4 speaking about the audits, the audit
5 process. Do you know if you -- if you
6 were the only person who provided
7 training to regulatory affairs people who
8 were conducting audits?
9 A. I don't think it was just
10 me. Maybe one of the more experienced
11 auditors would also train them.
12 Q. Do you know any of the names
13 of the people that you're referring to as
14 more experienced auditors?
15 A. Yes. There was a lady named
16 Jan Black. She was probably the most
17 experienced auditor.
18 Q. Anyone else?
19 A. No.
20 Q. Where was Jan Black located
21 physically?
22 A. She worked out of
23 Charleston, South Carolina.
24 Q. Did you interact with her in

Page 58

1 person?
2 A. Yes.
3 Q. Okay. Did you do that in
4 Pennsylvania?
5 A. Most -- for the most part,
6 yes.
7 Q. So she would come to
8 Pennsylvania to meet with people --
9 A. For conferences and meetings
10 and so forth.
11 Q. So you supervised the
12 auditors when -- when you got promoted.
13 Anything else you did?
14 A. That's all I can recall.
15 Q. Did you have -- and part of
16 that supervision of the auditors included
17 training them, correct?
18 A. Training them, yes.
19 Q. Did you have written
20 documentation that you used when you were
21 training the auditors?
22 A. I don't believe so, I don't
23 believe so. It was pretty much on -- you
24 know, we would go out on training audits

Page 59

1 and observe them going through the audit
2 process and provide assistance to them.
3 Q. Okay. So it wasn't like a
4 formal class or office conference room
5 setting --
6 A. No.
7 Q. -- it would just be like
8 on-the-job training, you would go with
9 them and walk them through the process?
10 A. That's correct.
11 Q. Was there -- was each
12 auditor assigned to a specific region?
13 A. I think so. Yes.
14 Q. Okay. And we -- we talked
15 earlier about you had some sort of
16 regional assignment when you were an
17 auditor, but you don't remember when it
18 was?
19 A. I don't --
20 MS. McCLURE: Objection,
21 misstates the testimony. You can
22 answer.
23 THE WITNESS: I don't
24 remember.

Page 60

1 BY MR. PIFKO:
2 Q. How many auditors -- did the
3 auditors, when you were -- when you were
4 promoted in 2002, did the auditors report
5 to you?
6 A. Yes.
7 Q. Okay. How many were there
8 at that time?
9 A. I think there were three or
10 four. I can't remember the number. It's
11 changed over the years.
12 Q. Did you receive any
13 additional training from somebody else
14 when you moved into that new role in
15 2002?
16 A. No. Just -- no.
17 Q. Did you provide performance
18 evaluations of the auditors who reported
19 to you?
20 A. I believe so.
21 Q. Was there a document that
22 you used to evaluate their performance?
23 A. I'm sure there would be,
24 yes.

Page 61

1 Q. But you don't remember?
2 A. I don't remember exactly
3 what the document is, because again those
4 things change over time. I don't
5 remember what the process was in that --
6 during that time period.
7 Q. How frequently did you
8 review the auditor's performance?
9 A. Well, there's a formal
10 performance review that I believe was
11 every year. But it was ongoing.
12 Q. Was there a way to write
13 someone up if you were not satisfied with
14 the way they were performing?
15 A. Yes.
16 Q. Okay. Is there an official
17 name for the document that you would
18 write them up on?
19 A. I don't remember what it
20 would be.
21 Q. Okay. Do you remember doing
22 that from time to time?
23 A. Not specifics, but I'm sure
24 I did.

Page 62

1 Q. What -- do you remember what
2 the consequences are if you wrote someone
3 up?
4 A. Our company had a
5 progressive discipline par -- policy, so
6 it depended on what the issue was.
7 Typically, it's a verbal to start with,
8 then a written. And then it could be a
9 second written. It just depends on what
10 it is.
11 Q. Okay. Could someone be
12 terminated if they had in -- consistency
13 poor performance?
14 A. They could.
15 Q. Did anyone ever review your
16 performance on the job?
17 A. Yes.
18 Q. Okay. Did you ever receive
19 a poor performance review?
20 A. I don't recall ever
21 receiving a poor performance review.
22 Q. Do you ever -- ever remember
23 having a verbal warning from someone
24 about your performance?

Page 63

1 A. I don't recall having one.
2 Q. How long were you -- you
3 said it was director, but then you
4 weren't sure if maybe it was manager.
5 The role that you took in 2002, how long
6 were you in that role?
7 A. I don't remember when I was
8 promoted again. But it was probably
9 sometime around after 2007, I think.
10 Q. What was your role then?
11 A. I think it was -- I believe
12 it was director. And I just can't
13 remember when I was promoted to senior
14 director. There's been so many changes
15 over the years. I don't remember the
16 titles and exactly when.
17 Q. So at some point you were
18 director. And then at some point you
19 were senior director, correct?
20 A. Mm-hmm, that's correct.
21 Q. Okay. But you distinctly
22 remember a promotion in 2007?
23 MS. McCLURE: Objection.
24 THE WITNESS: No.

Page 64

1 BY MR. PIFKO:
2 Q. Okay. I asked you when you
3 were promoted from the position that you
4 were in in 2002. Do you recall me asking
5 that? And you said around 2007.
6 MS. McCLURE: Objection.
7 THE WITNESS: Again, I don't
8 remember.
9 BY MR. PIFKO:
10 Q. Well, do you remember we
11 talked earlier about your trying to
12 provide your best recollection. What's
13 your best recollection of the time when
14 you were promoted from the position that
15 you started in in 2002?
16 MS. McCLURE: You can
17 provide your best recollection.
18 But I'm going to counsel the
19 witness not to speculate.
20 THE WITNESS: I can't. I
21 just don't remember, you know,
22 when that change happened.
23 BY MR. PIFKO:
24 Q. Okay. You said earlier

Page 65

1 something about 2007. What struck out
2 about that time for you?
3 A. My responsibilities, you
4 know, increased.
5 Q. Okay. So regardless of the
6 title. At some point around 2007, your
7 responsibilities increased, correct?
8 A. That's correct.
9 Q. Okay. What were your
10 increased responsibilities at that time?
11 A. Developing the -- enhancing
12 the order monitoring program.
13 Q. Was there something that
14 happened that caused you to remember the
15 year 2007?
16 A. Mm-hmm.
17 Q. What's that?
18 A. That was when we had the
19 suspension of our registration at the
20 Orlando facility.
21 Q. Do you know if the company
22 entered into a settlement with the DEA at
23 that time in connection with the
24 suspension?

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 66</p> <p>1 A. Yes, they did.</p> <p>2 Q. Okay. I'm handing you</p> <p>3 what's been previously marked as</p> <p>4 Zimmerman Exhibit 5. Have you seen this</p> <p>5 before?</p> <p>6 A. I have, yes.</p> <p>7 Q. Is this -- this the</p> <p>8 settlement agreement to which we were</p> <p>9 just discussing?</p> <p>10 A. Yes, I believe it is.</p> <p>11 Q. Okay. Is there a date on</p> <p>12 there?</p> <p>13 A. The day that it was signed?</p> <p>14 Q. Yeah.</p> <p>15 A. Yeah. It looks like June of</p> <p>16 2007, June 22nd.</p> <p>17 Q. So there was a shift in your</p> <p>18 responsibilities as a result of that</p> <p>19 settlement, correct?</p> <p>20 A. That's correct.</p> <p>21 Q. And you said at that time</p> <p>22 you took over the responsibility of</p> <p>23 developing and enhancing the company's</p> <p>24 order monitoring program, correct?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 68</p> <p>1 settlement agreement, correct?</p> <p>2 A. It was a different program,</p> <p>3 yes.</p> <p>4 Q. Okay. So I'm just saying if</p> <p>5 I call it the pre-2007 order monitoring</p> <p>6 program, can we have a common</p> <p>7 understanding that that means the program</p> <p>8 that was in place before the new one that</p> <p>9 you developed from the settlement</p> <p>10 agreement?</p> <p>11 A. I think so, yes.</p> <p>12 Q. Okay. So the pre-2007 order</p> <p>13 monitoring program, you had familiarity</p> <p>14 with that program, correct?</p> <p>15 A. Yes.</p> <p>16 Q. Okay. How did you come to</p> <p>17 be familiar with that program?</p> <p>18 A. Just as part of my job</p> <p>19 responsibilities, my boss helped develop</p> <p>20 that program, Chris Zimmerman.</p> <p>21 Q. Okay. When did Chris</p> <p>22 Zimmerman become your boss?</p> <p>23 A. In -- well, he -- at the --</p> <p>24 you mean my direct boss?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 67</p> <p>1 A. Or overseeing the</p> <p>2 development of it.</p> <p>3 Q. Okay. Over -- so you were</p> <p>4 in charge of overseeing the development</p> <p>5 of the order monitoring program?</p> <p>6 A. Of the enhancement of it,</p> <p>7 yes.</p> <p>8 Q. Okay. Did the company have</p> <p>9 an order monitoring program prior to</p> <p>10 2007?</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 Q. Are you familiar with what</p> <p>13 the company's order monitoring program</p> <p>14 was prior to 2007?</p> <p>15 A. Yes.</p> <p>16 Q. How did you come to be</p> <p>17 familiar with the company's -- can I just</p> <p>18 call it the pre-2007 order monitoring</p> <p>19 program for that --</p> <p>20 A. Fine with me.</p> <p>21 Q. If I use that term, can</p> <p>22 we -- can we agree that that means the</p> <p>23 program that was in place prior to the</p> <p>24 program that was developed from the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 69</p> <p>1 Q. Well --</p> <p>2 A. Or -- he was the head of the</p> <p>3 department at the time of the merger,</p> <p>4 became the head of the department.</p> <p>5 Q. Okay. Let's go through some</p> <p>6 of those details.</p> <p>7 A. Okay.</p> <p>8 Q. Rodney Bias was your</p> <p>9 supervisor --</p> <p>10 A. That's correct.</p> <p>11 Q. -- for a time period?</p> <p>12 A. Mm-hmm.</p> <p>13 Q. Then you moved to the</p> <p>14 headquarters in 2002. And you said</p> <p>15 Rodney was still your supervisor at that</p> <p>16 time?</p> <p>17 A. Yes. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. Okay. At some point there</p> <p>19 was another corporate merger, correct?</p> <p>20 A. Not after 2002, I don't</p> <p>21 believe.</p> <p>22 Q. The only ones that we've</p> <p>23 discussed -- maybe it's in your head but</p> <p>24 we haven't discussed it.</p>

Page 70

1 A. All right.
2 Q. So we talked about some of
3 the earlier iterations of the company.
4 But at some point Amerisource merged with
5 the Bergen Corporation, correct?
6 A. That's correct.
7 Q. And do you know on or around
8 when that was?
9 A. Yeah, it was 2001.
10 Q. And that's while you were
11 serving as regulatory affairs manager,
12 correct?
13 A. That's correct.
14 Q. Did anything about your job
15 change after that merger, in that -- in
16 that immediate time period?
17 A. I don't recall, because I
18 was already working for corporate so.
19 Q. So you were a regulatory
20 affairs manager from 2000 to 2002. And
21 halfway through that period there was a
22 merger between Amerisource and the Bergen
23 Corporation, correct?
24 A. That's correct.

Page 71

1 Q. Okay. And you don't
2 remember anything dramatic changing about
3 your job during that time period?
4 A. I don't remember anything
5 dramatic, no.
6 Q. And then in 2002, you moved
7 to the headquarters in Pennsylvania. And
8 at that time, it was the
9 AmerisourceBergen Corporation that we
10 know today, correct?
11 A. Yes. That's correct.
12 Q. Okay. And Rodney Bias was
13 still your manager in 2002, correct?
14 A. Yes.
15 Q. At some point he wasn't your
16 manager, correct?
17 A. Yes.
18 Q. Do you remember who the next
19 person who you reported to was?
20 A. That would have been Chris
21 Zimmerman, yeah.
22 Q. Okay. Do you have a
23 recollection about when you started
24 reporting directly to Chris Zimmerman?

Page 72

1 A. No, I don't remember exactly
2 when it was, but Rodney Bias left the
3 company and I was promoted to his
4 position.
5 Q. Okay. And that was -- but
6 that was before 2007?
7 A. Yes.
8 Q. Okay. So maybe that's in
9 your mind when you moved from manager to
10 director, it was sometime between 2002
11 and 2007?
12 A. I believe so.
13 Q. Okay. And at that time you
14 started reporting directly to Chris
15 Zimmerman?
16 A. That's correct.
17 Q. Chris Zimmerman came to the
18 company through the Bergen Corporation,
19 correct?
20 A. That's correct.
21 Q. Okay. Prior to -- well,
22 when was the first time that you met
23 Chris Zimmerman?
24 A. I think it was -- it was

Page 73

1 sometime in 2001. It might have been
2 right after the merger. I remember him
3 coming to Orlando, because I think I was
4 still working there then. And I remember
5 meeting him there, at the distribution
6 center. He came for a visit.
7 Q. Okay. So when he assumed
8 his new role at the merged corporation,
9 one of the things he did was come to the
10 Orlando facility?
11 A. I believe so.
12 Q. And in connection with that
13 visit was the first time you met him?
14 A. Mm-hmm, yes.
15 Q. Okay. And then you started
16 reporting to him sometime in between 2002
17 and 2007, correct?
18 A. I believe that's correct.
19 Q. Okay. After you started
20 reporting to him, did you have any
21 involvement with the order monitoring
22 program?
23 A. After I started reporting?
24 Q. Immediately after you

Page 74

1 started reporting to him.
2 A. Yes.
3 Q. Okay. And what was the
4 nature of your involvement with the order
5 monitoring program at that time?
6 A. It was just because it was
7 part of regulatory compliance. It was
8 part of my job responsibilities to make
9 sure that we were reporting.
10 Q. When you say reporting, what
11 do you mean?
12 A. Reporting suspicious orders
13 to DEA.
14 Q. When was the first time that
15 you recall becoming familiar with the
16 idea of reporting suspicious orders to
17 the DEA?
18 A. Way back when I was in
19 Chattanooga as an operations manager.
20 Q. Okay. And you just
21 testified that it was part of your job to
22 ensure that the company was reporting
23 suspicious orders to DEA, correct?
24 A. That we were complying with

Page 75

1 the requirement, yes.
2 Q. When did you first
3 understand that to be part of your job?
4 A. Probably sometime after I
5 moved to the corporate office.
6 Q. Sometime after 2002?
7 A. Yes.
8 Q. So you said that Chris
9 Zimmerman developed the pre-2007 order
10 monitoring program, correct?
11 A. Well, it was developed by
12 Bergen. He oversaw the development, but
13 I don't think he personally developed the
14 program.
15 Q. Okay. Did Amerisource have
16 an order monitoring program prior to the
17 merger with the Bergen Corporation?
18 A. Yes.
19 Q. Are you familiar with what
20 the program was?
21 A. I don't recall.
22 Q. Did you have any role in
23 carrying out any attributes of the
24 program when you were at the Amerisource

Page 76

1 Corporation?
2 A. I don't recall what it was.
3 Q. Did you ever receive any
4 training from anyone in the time when you
5 were just at the Amerisource Corporation
6 about the order monitoring program?
7 A. I don't remember.
8 Q. Sitting here today, can you
9 describe anything about the Amerisource
10 order monitoring program?
11 A. I can't remember specifics.
12 Q. Have you ever heard the term
13 "threshold"?
14 A. Yes.
15 Q. Do you know what that means?
16 A. What "threshold" means?
17 Basically, yes.
18 Q. What's your understanding of
19 what the term "threshold" means?
20 A. Basically it's a trigger.
21 Q. A trigger for what?
22 A. Well, as -- as it relates to
23 suspicious order reporting? Is that what
24 you're asking?

Page 77

1 Q. I'm asking for your
2 understanding. So you tell me.
3 A. Well, just the word
4 "threshold" --
5 Q. Okay. Fair enough. We're
6 talking about the order monitoring
7 program.
8 A. Okay.
9 Q. So do you have an
10 understanding that threshold has a
11 meaning within the idea of an order
12 monitoring program?
13 A. Yes, it does.
14 Q. Okay. And what's your
15 understanding of what a threshold is in
16 the context of an order monitoring
17 program?
18 A. A threshold would be a
19 quantity of controlled substances,
20 depending on what drug family it is that
21 is being ordered that would trigger an
22 order to be reviewed.
23 Q. And reviewed for what?
24 A. Reviewed to determine

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 78</p> <p>1 whether it would be considered suspicious 2 or not. 3 Q. I'm talking about just the 4 time before Amerisource merged with the 5 Bergen Corporation. Do you know if 6 Amerisource's ordering monitoring program 7 used thresholds? 8 A. I don't think so. 9 Q. You don't think it did? 10 A. I don't think so. 11 Q. Do you have any idea of what 12 the criteria were under the Amerisource 13 order monitoring program for reviewing an 14 order to determine whether it was 15 suspicious? 16 A. To the best of my 17 recollection it was just a percentage. 18 It was a formula that I think had been 19 provided by the trade association or 20 something back in the day, or from DEA. 21 I can't remember where the formula came 22 from. But it was looking at a percentage 23 of that customer's orders, if it exceeded 24 a certain percentage of their normal</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 80</p> <p>1 have you heard of ARCOS? 2 A. Yes, I do. 3 Q. Okay. So under ARCOS, a 4 distributor is required to report all 5 orders to the DEA, correct? 6 A. No. That's not correct. 7 Q. Of controlled -- sorry, 8 I'm -- I'm making assumptions in my 9 question there. 10 Of controlled substances, 11 certain identified controlled substances, 12 all orders must be reported to DEA 13 through the ARCOS program, right? 14 A. All ARCOS required -- all 15 ARCOS reportable controlled substances, 16 yes. 17 Q. Okay. And so when we are 18 talking about this, again we are just 19 talking about the Amerisource -- prior to 20 the Amerisource and Bergen Corporation 21 merger -- 22 A. Mm-hmm. 23 Q. -- and we talked about 24 exceeding some sort of percentage of that</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 79</p> <p>1 monthly purchase of that drug, that it 2 would be flagged. 3 Q. Okay. Then it would be 4 flagged as suspicious? 5 A. On the report. 6 MS. McCLURE: Objection. 7 THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. 8 I don't think it was flagged as 9 suspicious. 10 BY MR. PIFKO: 11 Q. Okay. It would be flagged 12 for review? 13 A. Just flagged for -- for a 14 report to be sent to DEA. 15 Q. Okay. And reported -- 16 A. This is -- we're still 17 talking about the Amerisource days, 18 right? 19 Q. Yes. Reported to DEA as 20 what? 21 A. I don't remember what -- how 22 it was reported. Possible -- possible 23 suspicious order or something like that. 24 Q. Okay. You understand --</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 81</p> <p>1 month's order and reporting to DEA. 2 We're -- we're talking about a report 3 that has nothing to do with ARCOS, right? 4 We are talking about a separate report, 5 correct? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Okay. And you don't know 8 what that report is, but it's in 9 connection with some sort of suspicious 10 order, regulations or requirements? 11 A. As I recall, yes. 12 Q. Okay. Do you recall if 13 Amerisource, pre-Amerisource and Bergen 14 merger, had any other criteria for 15 evaluating whether an order was 16 suspicious? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. What were those criteria? 19 A. We had a posting that we 20 required, that was required to be posted 21 in the cage and vault that had quantities 22 listed that -- for order fillers at the 23 time, that they could also -- you know, 24 we didn't want to rely totally on the</p>

Page 82

1 computer system to identify an order that
 2 could be potentially suspicious. So
 3 there were base -- I think it was base
 4 quantities that an order filler could
 5 review to see if it might be considered
 6 suspicious. I don't remember what it was
 7 called.
 8 Q. Okay. So there's base
 9 quantities and then some sort of
 10 percentage over that customer's months --
 11 prior month's order that could lead an
 12 order to be reported to the DEA as
 13 suspicious, is that correct?
 14 MS. McCLURE: Objection to
 15 form.
 16 THE WITNESS: I think so. I
 17 don't remember how that -- I think
 18 it was a monthly report, but I
 19 don't remember exactly.
 20 BY MR. PIFKO:
 21 Q. When you say a monthly
 22 report, you mean the -- the reporting to
 23 DEA was -- was monthly or --
 24 A. No. There was a report sent

Page 83

1 to DEA monthly.
 2 Q. Okay. So there's some kind
 3 of suspicious order report sent to the
 4 DEA every month?
 5 MS. McCLURE: Objection.
 6 Form.
 7 THE WITNESS: Again, I'm not
 8 sure what it was called. But it
 9 was a report that was sent to the
 10 DEA I believe every -- I believe
 11 every month.
 12 BY MR. PIFKO:
 13 Q. Okay. And again, for
 14 clarity, this is separate than the ARCOS
 15 reporting, correct?
 16 A. Yes.
 17 Q. Okay. And so for an order
 18 to be included in this report to the DEA,
 19 in the pre, before the merger between
 20 Amerisource and the Bergen Corporation,
 21 it could exceed some absolute number that
 22 was posted in the cage or it would exceed
 23 that customer -- some percentage of that
 24 customer's prior order, correct?

Page 84

1 A. That's correct.
 2 Q. If an order was included in
 3 this monthly report that you're talking
 4 about that was sent to the DEA, did the
 5 company still ship the order?
 6 A. At that time I believe so,
 7 for the most part.
 8 Q. What would be the exception?
 9 A. I think in some cases they
 10 may have called a customer. It depends
 11 on how late in the day it was, and ask a
 12 question about it. And if it was unusual
 13 for some reason, they may cancel the
 14 order. But for the most part they were
 15 shipped.
 16 Q. Okay. Then 2002, you moved
 17 to the headquarters and you start at some
 18 point between 2002 and 2007 -- you start
 19 reporting to Chris Zimmerman, correct?
 20 A. That's correct.
 21 Q. So you said that
 22 Mr. Zimmerman, it was your understanding
 23 that Mr. Zimmerman oversaw the
 24 development of the suspicious order

Page 85

1 monitoring program at the Bergen
 2 Corporation; is that correct?
 3 MS. McCLURE: Objection.
 4 Form.
 5 THE WITNESS: Again, I don't
 6 know how much involved he was. I
 7 just saw his correspondence back
 8 and forth with DEA to get it
 9 approved.
 10 BY MR. PIFKO:
 11 Q. So ultimately the
 12 AmerisourceBergen Corporation decided to
 13 use the Bergen Corporation's ordering
 14 monitoring program, correct?
 15 A. That's my understanding,
 16 yes.
 17 Q. Do you have any knowledge
 18 about the decisionmaking process, about
 19 how the company came to decide to use the
 20 Bergen Corporation's order monitoring
 21 program as opposed to Amerisource's order
 22 monitoring program?
 23 A. No.
 24 Q. Do you know who might have

Page 86

1 made that decision?
2 A. No.
3 MS. McCLURE: Mark, at some
4 point soon, if there's an
5 appropriate time for a break, I
6 appreciate that.
7 MR. PIFKO: Yeah, we can
8 take a break right now.
9 MS. McCLURE: Thank you.
10 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are
11 going off the record. The time is
12 10:49.
13 (Short break.)
14 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going
15 back on the record. Beginning of
16 Media File Number 2. The time is
17 11:05.
18 BY MR. PIFKO:
19 Q. I believe I asked you
20 earlier, but do you recall ever
21 conducting an audit of the Orlando
22 facility that had its registration
23 revoked?
24 A. Did you say -- can you

Page 87

1 repeat that?
2 Q. So, okay. We talked about
3 the 2007 settlement agreement. You have
4 a copy of that in front of you, correct?
5 A. Yes.
6 Q. And that concerned --
7 A. Yes.
8 Q. -- an Orlando facility
9 distribution center, correct?
10 A. That's correct.
11 Q. And you, you performed
12 audits of the company's distribution
13 centers, correct?
14 A. That's correct.
15 Q. And did you ever audit the
16 Orlando facility?
17 A. Yes. Yeah.
18 Q. How many occasions do you
19 recall auditing the Orlando facility?
20 A. I think two. But I'm not --
21 I'm not 100 percent positive. But I
22 think two times.
23 Q. Do you remember when that
24 was?

Page 88

1 A. Probably between -- don't
2 know for sure. I think it was between
3 2002 and 2007. Something like that.
4 Somewhere in that time frame.
5 Q. And when you weren't the
6 actual one who audited that facility, you
7 also managed all the -- all the auditors,
8 correct?
9 A. After 2002, yes.
10 Q. Okay. So whoever it was
11 that audited the facility was a direct
12 report to you, correct?
13 A. That's correct.
14 Q. And I believe you said
15 earlier, you -- you actually were the
16 person who established that facility in
17 your -- back in the old days of your
18 original job, correct?
19 A. As the operations manager,
20 yes.
21 Q. When you -- on the two
22 occasions that you recall inspecting the
23 Orlando facility, do you recall
24 identifying any concerns that would lead

Page 89

1 you to believe that the registration for
2 that facility would be in jeopardy?
3 MS. McCLURE: Objection to
4 form. You can answer.
5 THE WITNESS: No.
6 BY MR. PIFKO:
7 Q. At any point when you were
8 supervising the people that conducted the
9 audits of that facility, did anyone bring
10 concerns to you about the Orlando
11 facility that would have led you to
12 believe that its registration was in
13 jeopardy?
14 A. No.
15 Q. You talked about when you
16 were -- we talked about the audit
17 process. And you said that when you
18 conducted an audit, one of the parts of
19 the process was that you had to share it
20 with your boss before you shared it with
21 the facility, just to go over it with
22 them, correct?
23 A. That's correct.
24 Q. Was that the same policy

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 90</p> <p>1 when you were supervising auditors, they 2 had to also share their reports with you 3 before they sent it to the manager of 4 that facility, is that correct? 5 A. That's correct. 6 Q. Okay. And so the audits of 7 the Orlando facility where you were not 8 the one conducting it, those would have 9 been shared with you, correct? 10 A. That's correct. 11 Q. Okay. And do you ever 12 recall seeing anything in the audit 13 reports that would have led you to 14 believe that the registration would be in 15 jeopardy for that facility? 16 A. No. 17 Q. Upon learning that the 18 registration for that facility was 19 suspended, did you revamp the audit 20 process so that you could identify those 21 issues ahead of time? 22 MS. McCLURE: Objection. 23 Miss -- foundation. 24 THE WITNESS: Repeat the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 92</p> <p>1 about what the basis was for suspending 2 the registration of the Orlando facility? 3 A. My understanding, it was for 4 excessive sales to internet pharmacies. 5 Q. And that wasn't something 6 that you were examining in connection 7 with the audit process? 8 A. We -- 9 MS. McCLURE: Objection to 10 form. You may answer. 11 THE WITNESS: We -- we -- 12 part of the audit process is to 13 ensure that the -- the DC is 14 reporting suspicious orders as 15 required by the regulation. 16 BY MR. PIFKO: 17 Q. And did -- did the audits of 18 the Orlando facility prior to the 2007 19 suspension, did they review the 20 suspicious orders coming from that 21 facilities -- coming from that facility? 22 A. As I recall, I believe the 23 suspicious orders were reported 24 centrally, from a central location. I</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 91</p> <p>1 question again just so I'm sure I 2 understand what you're asking. 3 BY MR. PIFKO: 4 Q. Okay. Well, we'll -- 5 let's -- the audit process failed to 6 identify the issues that led to the 7 registration suspension, correct? 8 MS. McCLURE: Objection. 9 Assumes facts not in evidence. 10 THE WITNESS: Disagree. 11 MS. McCLURE: Foundation. 12 THE WITNESS: I disagree. 13 BY MR. PIFKO: 14 Q. Okay. So the audits did 15 identify the issues that led to the 16 registration suspension? 17 MS. McCLURE: Objection. 18 Form. 19 THE WITNESS: We audit for 20 compliance with the regulations, 21 and we were -- the DC was 22 complying with the regulations. 23 BY MR. PIFKO: 24 Q. What is your understanding</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 93</p> <p>1 don't think the DC actually sent those 2 in. I think they may have been sent from 3 headquarters. But I'm not positive. But 4 it's a report. 5 Q. Okay. But the audit would 6 identify orders from that facility that 7 would have been included in the report? 8 MS. McCLURE: Objection. 9 Assumes facts not in evidence. 10 Foundation. 11 THE WITNESS: The audit just 12 ensures that they're reporting. 13 BY MR. PIFKO: 14 Q. Okay. 15 A. The company is reporting 16 from the DC. 17 Q. Okay. Just so just I 18 understand the process. The process is 19 for the DC to report them to the company. 20 And then the company sends the report to 21 the DEA? 22 A. No. That's incorrect. 23 Q. Well, you tell me. What's 24 the process?</p>

Page 94

1 A. The way I understand the
2 process at that -- at that time, was the,
3 I believe the central processing center
4 was in, based in California. And they
5 would generate the reports from there.
6 I just can't remember if
7 they were sent to the DC, to the DC to
8 send it to local office or whether they
9 were sent directly to the local DEA
10 office.
11 Q. Okay. So when you're
12 conducting the audit and you are trying
13 to ensure compliance with the suspicious
14 order requirements, what are you looking
15 at at the distribution center?
16 A. I can't recall what we were
17 looking at. I think we may have checked
18 that separately at corporate to make sure
19 that the reports were being sent.
20 Q. Okay. And do you recall at
21 any point while you were in your role as
22 a compliance auditor, either a manager or
23 as an actual auditor, checking the
24 suspicious order reports from the Orlando

Page 95

1 facility?
2 A. I don't recall.
3 Q. Do you know if anyone else
4 checked the suspicious order reports for
5 that facility?
6 MS. McCLURE: Objection.
7 THE WITNESS: I don't
8 recall.
9 BY MR. PIFKO:
10 Q. Can you recall anything
11 about what would have been done to ensure
12 that the facility was reporting and
13 identifying suspicious orders?
14 A. I can't remember how we
15 checked that.
16 Q. So it's your understanding
17 that suspicious orders were part of the
18 basis for the suspension of the
19 registration in 2007?
20 A. That's my understanding.
21 Q. At the Orlando facility?
22 A. That's my understanding.
23 Q. And so do you believe that
24 the audit process missed something that

Page 96

1 led to that suspension?
2 A. No.
3 Q. So you believe the audit
4 process was fine even though the facility
5 had its registration suspended?
6 A. Yes.
7 Q. Was there any disciplinary
8 action taken against anyone in the
9 compliance division or department as a
10 result of the suspension of the Orlando
11 facility's registration?
12 MS. McCLURE: Objection to
13 form.
14 THE WITNESS: No, not that I
15 recall.
16 BY MR. PIFKO:
17 Q. Did you undertake to make
18 any modifications to the audit process as
19 a result of the suspension of the Orlando
20 facility's registration?
21 A. No.
22 Q. Did you know at that time
23 whether any of the other distribution
24 centers were potentially going to have

Page 97

1 their registration suspended for reasons
2 that were similar to the Orlando
3 facility?
4 MS. McCLURE: Objection.
5 THE WITNESS: At the time --
6 I'm sorry.
7 MS. McCLURE: That's okay.
8 Objection to form.
9 THE WITNESS: At the time of
10 the Orlando suspension?
11 BY MR. PIFKO:
12 Q. Yes.
13 A. No.
14 Q. You didn't know either way?
15 A. I didn't know whether any
16 other DC had any concerns.
17 Q. But you weren't aware of any
18 concerns at the Orlando facility at that
19 time either, correct?
20 A. No.
21 MS. McCLURE: Objection.
22 You may answer.
23 THE WITNESS: Could you
24 repeat the question?

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 98</p> <p>1 BY MR. PIFKO:</p> <p>2 Q. At that time, you weren't</p> <p>3 aware of any concerns at the Orlando</p> <p>4 facility either, correct?</p> <p>5 MS. McCLURE: Objection.</p> <p>6 THE WITNESS: That's</p> <p>7 correct.</p> <p>8 BY MR. PIFKO:</p> <p>9 Q. Did you change anything</p> <p>10 about the operations at the Orlando</p> <p>11 facility after its registration was</p> <p>12 suspended?</p> <p>13 A. Not immediately after, no.</p> <p>14 Q. Ultimately, you testified</p> <p>15 earlier you did supervise the development</p> <p>16 of an enhanced order monitoring program,</p> <p>17 correct?</p> <p>18 A. That's correct.</p> <p>19 Q. But that was company-wide</p> <p>20 correct?</p> <p>21 A. That's correct.</p> <p>22 Q. Okay. So --</p> <p>23 A. Let me correct that. That's</p> <p>24 for the AmerisourceBergen Drug Company.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 100</p> <p>1 registration with anyone?</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 Q. With who?</p> <p>4 A. Internally.</p> <p>5 Q. Who internally?</p> <p>6 A. In our department --</p> <p>7 Q. Chris Zimmerman?</p> <p>8 A. -- with our company, with</p> <p>9 Chris.</p> <p>10 Q. Anyone else?</p> <p>11 A. I can't remember. Pretty</p> <p>12 much everyone in our department, we</p> <p>13 discussed what we needed to do.</p> <p>14 Q. How many people were in your</p> <p>15 department at that time?</p> <p>16 A. Maybe a dozen. I'm not</p> <p>17 sure. I don't remember.</p> <p>18 Q. And when you say your</p> <p>19 department, you mean the CSRA department?</p> <p>20 A. That's correct.</p> <p>21 Q. So let's talk about the</p> <p>22 order monitoring program that existed</p> <p>23 after the AmerisourceBergen Corporation</p> <p>24 merger, Amerisource and Bergen</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 99</p> <p>1 Q. Okay. As opposed to --</p> <p>2 A. Well, they have other</p> <p>3 subsidiaries. Yeah.</p> <p>4 Q. Okay. Is it your opinion</p> <p>5 that there was nothing wrong with the</p> <p>6 audit process at the Orlando facility?</p> <p>7 A. The audit process? No.</p> <p>8 Q. Is it your opinion that</p> <p>9 there was nothing wrong with the</p> <p>10 suspicious order identification and</p> <p>11 reporting process at the Orlando</p> <p>12 facility?</p> <p>13 A. Can you repeat that? I'm</p> <p>14 sorry.</p> <p>15 Q. Yeah. Is it your opinion</p> <p>16 that there was nothing wrong with the</p> <p>17 process of identifying and reporting</p> <p>18 suspicious orders at the Orlando</p> <p>19 facilities at that time?</p> <p>20 A. There was nothing wrong with</p> <p>21 it, no.</p> <p>22 Q. Okay. Did you ever discuss</p> <p>23 the findings of the DEA that led to its</p> <p>24 suspension of the Orlando facility's</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 101</p> <p>1 Corporation merger but before 2007.</p> <p>2 Okay?</p> <p>3 A. Okay.</p> <p>4 Q. You have an understanding</p> <p>5 about what that program was?</p> <p>6 A. Basically, yes.</p> <p>7 Q. Okay. What's your</p> <p>8 understanding of how that program worked?</p> <p>9 A. I believe it was similar to</p> <p>10 the way I described the AmerisourceBergen</p> <p>11 report. There was a report that would be</p> <p>12 generated on a -- I think it was a</p> <p>13 monthly basis. I don't know if it was a</p> <p>14 daily. I don't remember if it was</p> <p>15 monthly. But it was built based on the</p> <p>16 customer's purchasing history and</p> <p>17 anything over a certain percentage would</p> <p>18 be flagged on this report. It was called</p> <p>19 a possible excessive purchase report, I</p> <p>20 believe was the name of it.</p> <p>21 Q. And then that would be sent</p> <p>22 to DEA?</p> <p>23 A. That would be sent to DEA,</p> <p>24 the individual field offices.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 102</p> <p>1 Q. And did you -- did that 2 order monitoring program use thresholds 3 as we discussed earlier? 4 A. I don't believe it used 5 thresholds, no. 6 Q. Just some percentage of the 7 customer's prior month's orders? 8 A. For each -- for each drug 9 item, I believe. 10 Q. When you say each drug item, 11 what do you mean? 12 A. I think it was -- I don't 13 want to speculate. Each drug. 14 Q. Okay. You understand that 15 we're here in a -- in connection with a 16 lawsuit about opioids, correct? 17 A. Yes. I understand that. 18 Q. Let's talk about that for 19 just a minute. 20 A. Okay. 21 Q. Do you know what an opioid 22 is? 23 A. Yes, for the most part, yes. 24 Q. What's your understanding of</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 104</p> <p>1 Q. Do you know of any other 2 types of opioids? 3 A. Like, morphine, I think. 4 Yeah. There may be some others. 5 Fentanyl. Fentanyl I think is synthetic. 6 Q. Okay. So those are all 7 types of opioids, to your knowledge? 8 A. I believe so. 9 Q. Okay. And so when we talk 10 about monitoring a customer's purchase 11 history, do you know the level of -- are 12 they just -- are they monitoring 13 oxycodone purchases or hydrocodone 14 purchases? Do you have any understanding 15 of what specifically is being monitored? 16 MS. McCLURE: Objection to 17 form. 18 THE WITNESS: Are you asking 19 in relation to the enhanced 20 program? 21 BY MR. PIFKO: 22 Q. No. 23 A. Or what time frame are we 24 talking about here?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 103</p> <p>1 what an opioid is? 2 A. I believe it's basically any 3 drug that was manufactured that contains 4 some derivative of opium, I suppose. 5 Q. And so when we talked about 6 drug types that are monitored, that can 7 include opioids, correct? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. Okay. Do you know what a 10 type -- are there different types of 11 opioids, to your knowledge? 12 MS. McCLURE: Objection to 13 form. 14 THE WITNESS: I couldn't 15 tell you. 16 BY MR. PIFKO: 17 Q. Okay. Have you heard the 18 term hydrocodone? 19 A. Yes. 20 Q. Have you heard the term 21 oxycodone? 22 A. Yes. 23 Q. Are those both opioids? 24 A. I believe so.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 105</p> <p>1 Q. I made some visual aids to 2 help us do that. 3 A. Okay. 4 Q. All right. Do you see that 5 on the screen in front of you? 6 A. Yes, I do. 7 Q. It says, "Before DEA 8 enforcement action (before June 22, 9 2007)." 10 So right now I'm talking 11 about before that time period. 12 And I'm talking about the 13 system that was in place after the 14 merger. You don't know exactly when that 15 system was implemented, right? 16 MS. McCLURE: Objection to 17 form. 18 THE WITNESS: I don't know 19 exactly, no. 20 BY MR. PIFKO: 21 Q. Okay. But the merger was in 22 2001? 23 A. Yes. 24 Q. Okay. So there were</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 106</p> <p>1 something, a company's order -- a 2 customer's order history with respect to 3 certain substances would be reviewed in 4 connection with the suspicious order 5 monitoring program? 6 MS. McCLURE: Objection to 7 form. Under what program? 8 THE WITNESS: I guess that's 9 my question. Are you talking 10 about that period? 11 BY MR. PIFKO: 12 Q. Yeah, I'm talking about 13 before the DEA enforcement action. I 14 want to -- I want to understand what -- 15 all attributes of the order monitoring 16 program that existed in that time period. 17 A. I thought I described that 18 to you. 19 Q. Okay. Well, so I was asking 20 a follow-up question, so -- 21 A. Okay. I'm sorry. You lost 22 me a little bit. 23 Q. That's okay. We'll start 24 over.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 108</p> <p>1 correct? 2 A. Yeah. I think it looked at 3 a three-month rolling average or 4 something like that. I believe it was 5 that. 6 Q. Okay. 7 MS. McCLURE: Mark, can we 8 just clarify. You are talking 9 about 2002 to 2007? Is that an 10 accurate statement of the time 11 period that you're addressing? 12 MR. PIFKO: Well, he doesn't 13 know when the -- between -- 14 MS. McCLURE: Is that 15 document under the Elmo visible on 16 the video camera? 17 Thank you. 18 MR. PIFKO: You can read my 19 writing. 20 BY MR. PIFKO: 21 Q. Okay. So we are talking 22 about post-AmerisourceBergen Corporation 23 merger but before the enforcement action. 24 Everybody clear on the time</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 107</p> <p>1 How does -- how does an 2 order get considered for inclusion in 3 this report that we talked about? 4 Actually let me just back up for a better 5 record. 6 A. Okay. 7 Q. You -- you testified that 8 there's a report that would be submitted 9 to DEA. You said you didn't know if it 10 was daily, weekly or monthly. 11 A. I can't remember. 12 Q. Okay. But there is some 13 kind of report that identified certain 14 types of orders and -- and was sent to 15 DEA, correct? 16 A. That's correct. 17 Q. Okay. And then we are 18 talking about the process for how an 19 order is included in that report. Okay? 20 A. I understand. Yeah. 21 Q. Okay. So you said that the 22 company looks at whether the order is 23 over some percentage of the customer's 24 prior order over that month. Is that</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 109</p> <p>1 period here? 2 A. Right. 3 Q. All right. So an order that 4 exceeds some percentage of the customer's 5 order history over the prior three 6 months. You don't know the percentage. 7 But that order gets included in this 8 report to the DEA, correct? 9 A. That's my understanding. 10 Q. And when we talk about 11 exceeding a percentage, a percentage 12 of -- of what? That's what I'm -- that's 13 what we were talking about earlier. 14 A. My understanding, it was -- 15 it's a percentage above their average 16 purchase of that drug over the 17 three-month period. 18 Q. Okay. And so like there's 19 different drugs, right? Like -- 20 A. Mm-hmm. 21 Q. -- OxyContin is a drug. 22 Duragesic is a drug. 23 A. That's correct. 24 Q. Is it your understanding</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 110</p> <p>1 that the -- in that program the actual 2 purchase of that drug over the 3 three-month period was measured or it was 4 just within a drug family? 5 A. I think it was a specific 6 drug. 7 Q. Okay. 8 A. I believe. 9 Q. Okay. And then if it 10 exceeded some percentage, it would get 11 included in this report to the DEA, 12 correct? 13 A. That's my understanding. 14 Q. Do you know if there was any 15 documentation other than the report to 16 the DEA -- 17 MS. McCLURE: Objection. 18 BY MR. PIFKO: 19 Q. -- about an order that was 20 included in this report? 21 MS. McCLURE: Objection to 22 form. 23 THE WITNESS: I don't think 24 so.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 112</p> <p>1 THE WITNESS: I don't -- I 2 don't know for sure. 3 BY MR. PIFKO: 4 Q. If there was any due 5 diligence, do you know if there would 6 have been any documentation of any due 7 diligence that would have been conducted? 8 MS. McCLURE: Objection. 9 Form. 10 THE WITNESS: I don't recall 11 exactly when, you know, we did due 12 diligence investigations, but they 13 would have been documented if we 14 did any. 15 BY MR. PIFKO: 16 Q. Okay. So if -- 17 A. If and when we did any. 18 Q. -- if any due diligence -- 19 okay. So if any due diligence 20 investigation was conducted, it would 21 have been documented, correct? 22 A. Yes. That's my 23 understanding. 24 Q. And do you have an</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 111</p> <p>1 BY MR. PIFKO: 2 Q. If an order exceeded the 3 percentage that you talked about, do you 4 know if there was any due diligence 5 conducted on that order? 6 A. When we're talk -- 7 MS. McCLURE: Objection. 8 You may answer. 9 THE WITNESS: When we are 10 talking about this DEA approved 11 program that was in place in 2002 12 to -- 13 BY MR. PIFKO: 14 Q. I'm talking about this -- 15 A. Okay. 16 Q. -- period that's on the 17 slide in front of you. 18 A. Then what's the question 19 again? I'm sorry. 20 Q. If an order exceeded the 21 percentage that you talked about, do you 22 know if there was any due diligence 23 conducted on that order? 24 MS. McCLURE: Objection.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 113</p> <p>1 understanding about the company's 2 practice of maintaining any such files? 3 MS. McCLURE: Objection to 4 form. 5 THE WITNESS: Yes. 6 BY MR. PIFKO: 7 Q. What's your understanding of 8 what the company's practice is? 9 A. We had a system we used 10 called Law Track that we would document 11 any -- any material work that we did in 12 Law Track. So that's where it would have 13 been documented. 14 Q. How long was that system in 15 place? 16 A. I don't recall. I think it 17 was in place during that period, some 18 time in that period between 2002-2007. 19 Q. Do you think it was in place 20 the entire time? 21 A. Couldn't tell you. 22 Q. Okay. Do you know how long 23 the company retained its records in Law 24 Track?</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 114</p> <p>1 A. Depends on the record. 2 We -- we complied with the corporate 3 record retention policy. So it depends 4 on what records they are. 5 Q. And that's a written policy 6 somewhere? 7 A. There's a -- there's a 8 record retention policy in writing, yes. 9 Q. Okay. And you -- sitting 10 here today, you don't know what that is? 11 A. I couldn't tell you 12 specifics about every record -- every 13 type record. 14 Q. Okay. Well, right now I'm 15 talking about due diligence during the 16 time period that's on the slide in here. 17 Do you know what their record retention 18 policy was for that? 19 A. I don't. 20 Q. Okay. Do you know who David 21 May is? 22 A. Yes, I do. 23 Q. I'll represent to you that 24 he testified, it's on the slide, but I'll</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 116</p> <p>1 him, and I asked him if he 2 heard -- did you hear -- 3 BY MR. PIFKO: 4 Q. Did you hear me read the 5 testimony, sir? 6 MS. McCLURE: And I'm going 7 to put my objection on the record, 8 so please let me do that before 9 you answer. Thank you. 10 You've excerpted deposition 11 testimony of David May. You have 12 excerpted eight lines of testimony 13 with absolutely zero context as to 14 what the question was, as to the 15 time period, as to what this 16 testimony is regarding. 17 There is absolutely zero 18 information in here that allows 19 him to discern what this is about. 20 So if you would like to 21 continue down this line of 22 questioning, you are free to do 23 so. 24 MR. PIFKO: You can object,</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 115</p> <p>1 just read it for you. 2 He testified: "Under our 3 program and our policy and our 4 understanding of the regulation, and what 5 the regulator expects from us, is when we 6 declare an order as suspicious, it's 7 permanently rejected and never shipped." 8 Have you heard that? 9 MS. McCLURE: Mark, I'm 10 going to ask the witness to step 11 out for a moment. 12 MR. PIFKO: You can't just 13 interrupt the deposition. 14 MS. McCLURE: Or you and I 15 can step out, but I -- I'm happy 16 to -- 17 MR. PIFKO: I'm going to ask 18 him -- I'm going to ask him my 19 questions. 20 MS. McCLURE: Okay. So 21 you're -- you've shown for the 22 record -- you've shown -- 23 MR. PIFKO: I've -- I asked 24 him -- I read some testimony to</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 117</p> <p>1 but you can't coach the witness 2 and inject -- 3 MS. McCLURE: That's why I 4 asked you to step out or him to 5 step out. 6 MR. PIFKO: Well, there's 7 nothing we need to step out and 8 discuss. I'm asking him -- okay. 9 I just -- 10 MS. McCLURE: You continued 11 with your questioning. I was 12 willing to have the witness step 13 out to not receive a coaching 14 objection. 15 MR. PIFKO: Okay. I'm going 16 to ask him questions, and if -- if 17 there's a proper basis for you to 18 instruct him, then you can 19 instruct him. 20 But other than that, I'm 21 going to ask him questions and you 22 can -- you can state objections. 23 Of course, you're entitled to do 24 that, but you can't coach the</p>

Page 118	Page 120
<p>1 witness. All you can do, if you 2 want to say -- I'm not going to 3 tell you what your objection can 4 be, but you can make a valid 5 objection, and that's the end of 6 it. 7 All right. 8 MS. McCLURE: So I'm going 9 to -- 10 MR. PIFKO: So you just made 11 an objection. What -- you're not 12 copying here. 13 MS. McCLURE: -- make my 14 objection up on the record, of 15 having a continuing objection to 16 any questioning -- 17 MR. PIFKO: Continuing, 18 okay. Got it. 19 MS. McCLURE: -- regarding 20 anything that's on this document, 21 on any line here. 22 MR. PIFKO: All right. 23 BY MR. PIFKO: 24 Q. All I'm asking you is --</p>	<p>1 said, yes. 2 Q. Okay. 3 MS. McCLURE: And I'm going 4 to note my continuing objection. 5 BY MR. PIFKO: 6 Q. Do you have an understanding 7 that if an order is identified as 8 suspicious, that it cannot be shipped? 9 MS. McCLURE: Objection to 10 form. 11 THE WITNESS: It depends on 12 what time frame you are relating 13 to and what you're referencing. 14 BY MR. PIFKO: 15 Q. Okay. Why does it depend on 16 what time frame I'm referencing? 17 A. Because DEA has changed 18 their policy over the years. 19 Q. It's your understanding that 20 the DEA has changed its policy about 21 whether you can ship a suspicious order? 22 A. It's -- that's my 23 understanding. They've changed their 24 belief.</p>
Page 119	Page 121
<p>1 okay. Do you know who David May is? 2 A. Yes, I do. 3 Q. Who is David May? 4 A. He is our VP of diversion 5 control. 6 Q. Okay. He is the head of the 7 diversion control program, correct? 8 A. That's correct. 9 Q. And he worked at the DEA for 10 over 30 years, correct? 11 A. I don't know the time frame. 12 Q. Okay. But you know he had a 13 long history with the DEA, correct? 14 A. That's my understanding. 15 Q. Okay. And I'm telling you, 16 he testified, and I'm quoting: "Under 17 our program and our policy and our 18 understanding of the regulation, and what 19 the regulator expects from us, is when we 20 declare an order as suspicious, it's 21 permanently rejected and never shipped." 22 Okay. Do you -- do you hear 23 that? 24 A. I heard -- I heard what you</p>	<p>1 Q. I'll show you some more 2 testimony. 3 Mr. Zimmerman testified: 4 "CSA was passed in 1970, and the" -- "the 5 federal regulations that regulate our 6 responsibilities have not changed." 7 Mr. May testified: "I'm not 8 familiar with any changes in the 9 Controlled Substance Act." 10 MS. McCLURE: So. 11 MR. PIFKO: I haven't asked 12 him a question. You can't just 13 object. 14 MS. McCLURE: You're 15 putting -- you are simply just 16 putting documents up on the Elmo 17 and making representations 18 regarding what testimony was. 19 MR. PIFKO: Obviously my 20 representations are correct, 21 because they're quotes and I'm 22 showing -- 23 MS. McCLURE: You've 24 represented that they're quotes.</p>

Page 122	Page 124
<p>1 I'm sure that you would in fact 2 put quotes on the document. So 3 I'm not questioning that, although 4 of course I don't have the ability 5 to independently verify. 6 MR. PIFKO: Okay. I haven't 7 even asked him a question. So you 8 need to let me ask my questions. 9 MS. McCLURE: Mark, I'm 10 trying -- 11 MR. PIFKO: You're 12 interrupting the deposition. 13 MS. McCLURE: You want the 14 witness to leave? 15 MR. PIFKO: You're 16 interrupting the question. If you 17 take him out, you're coaching him 18 and that's completely improper. 19 MS. McCLURE: No, I said do 20 you want the witness to leave? 21 I'm happy to take him out. I'm 22 not coaching him. 23 MR. PIFKO: No. I would 24 like to ask -- you're interrupting</p>	<p>1 representing answers up on the 2 screen. We don't even know what 3 the answer to the question was. 4 MR. PIFKO: It doesn't 5 matter. You don't even know what 6 my question is. 7 MS. McCLURE: Okay. So I'm 8 going to make my -- 9 MR. PIFKO: Okay. So let me 10 ask the question. 11 MS. McCLURE: -- continuing 12 objection -- 13 MR. PIFKO: Okay, continuing 14 objection all you want. 15 MS. McCLURE: -- to this 16 entire line of questioning and you 17 presenting the witness with 18 deposition testimony that is 19 absolutely without context as to 20 time period, what the witness's 21 capacity was in -- 22 MR. PIFKO: Okay. You're 23 coaching him by talking about time 24 period and things like that.</p>
Page 123	Page 125
<p>1 my ability to ask questions. 2 MS. McCLURE: Well, I'm 3 going to continue -- 4 MR. PIFKO: I haven't asked 5 the question. All I did was tell 6 him what other people testified 7 to. 8 MS. McCLURE: You 9 represented what other people 10 testified to and that's -- 11 MR. PIFKO: It's accurate 12 and true representation. I'm 13 allowed to do that. 14 MS. McCLURE: Mark -- 15 MR. PIFKO: I could say do 16 you think that David May testified 17 that his favorite color was blue. 18 MS. McCLURE: Mark -- 19 MR. PIFKO: Okay. 20 MS. McCLURE: You are 21 representing -- 22 MR. PIFKO: I haven't asked 23 a question. 24 MS. McCLURE: You are</p>	<p>1 MS. McCLURE: I've offered 2 him -- 3 MR. PIFKO: You're telling 4 him what to say. You're offering 5 him guidance. 6 MS. McCLURE: -- that he 7 could leave, and you haven't taken 8 me up on that, so you're putting 9 me in a position and forcing me to 10 document my objection on the 11 record. 12 BY MR. PIFKO: 13 Q. Okay. So I'm showing you 14 again sir, Mr. Zimmerman -- you know who 15 he is. He was your boss. 16 He testified, "The CSA was 17 passed in 1970 and the federal 18 regulations that regulate our 19 responsibilities have not changed." 20 And Mr. May testified, "I'm 21 not familiar with any changes in the 22 Controlled Substance Act." 23 I asked you if you 24 understood that if an order is identified</p>

Page 126

1 as suspicious, if it can be shipped. And
2 you said it depends on the time period,
3 correct?
4 A. Okay. The regulations don't
5 specify anything about shipping or not
6 shipping suspicious orders.
7 Q. What's the basis for your
8 understanding?
9 A. The regulation states that
10 we have to design and operate a program
11 to detect suspicious orders. As I
12 recall, that regulation mentions nothing
13 about whether they should be shipped or
14 not.
15 Q. Okay. So do you disagree
16 with Mr. May's testimony?
17 MS. McCLURE: Objection,
18 form. Objection, misstates
19 testimony.
20 THE WITNESS: Again, it has
21 to be in context of the time frame
22 that he's talking about.
23 BY MR. PIFKO:
24 Q. Okay. Do you agree with the

Page 127

1 statements I showed you for Mr. Zimmerman
2 and Mr. May, that the Controlled
3 Substance Act, the law and the
4 regulations have not changed since 1970?
5 MS. McCLURE: Continuing to
6 this line of questioning.
7 Objection to form. Objection,
8 misstates testimony.
9 THE WITNESS: Well I
10 disagree with both, because one --
11 one was about regulations, and one
12 was about the Act itself. And I
13 know the regulations have
14 changed -- changed several times
15 over the years.
16 BY MR. PIFKO:
17 Q. Okay. And so do you believe
18 there's been a change -- well, let me ask
19 you a different question.
20 Is it your understanding
21 that today, an order that's identified as
22 suspicious, cannot be shipped?
23 A. Today?
24 MS. McCLURE: Objection to

Page 128

1 form. You can answer.
2 THE WITNESS: That's our
3 policy today.
4 BY MR. PIFKO:
5 Q. I'm not asking what your
6 policy is. I'm asking what your
7 understanding of the regulations are.
8 A. The regulation is we are to
9 designed and operate a system to detect
10 suspicious orders and report them.
11 Q. Okay. So is it your
12 testimony that -- okay. But is there
13 some period earlier where you believe an
14 order that was identified as suspicious
15 could be shipped?
16 MS. McCLURE: Objection to
17 form.
18 You may answer.
19 THE WITNESS: I don't know
20 the exact dates of when that
21 changed.
22 BY MR. PIFKO:
23 Q. But you believe that there
24 was some date upon which it was changed?

Page 129

1 A. The policy of DEA changed
2 about suspicious orders.
3 Q. And whether you could ship
4 them?
5 A. I know as of 2007 we were
6 told not to ship.
7 Q. Okay. Do you believe that
8 there was any period prior to 2007 where
9 you couldn't ship a suspicious order?
10 A. Not that I know of.
11 Q. Okay. And do you know what
12 communication was from the DEA that told
13 you that you couldn't ship a suspicious
14 order?
15 A. I believe that was part of
16 our negotiations in the settlement, part
17 of the company's negotiations with DEA.
18 Q. Okay. So let's go back to
19 this time period.
20 In the company's program, in
21 this time period that's on the slide in
22 the post merger before the settlement.
23 A. Okay.
24 Q. Was it the company's

Page 130

1 practice to ship an order that was
2 identified as suspicious?
3 MS. McCLURE: Objection.
4 Asked and answered. You can
5 answer.
6 THE WITNESS: The company
7 didn't identify it as a suspicious
8 order. The company created a
9 report and sent it to DEA of
10 possible excessive orders.
11 BY MR. PIFKO:
12 Q. Okay. And was it the
13 company's practice to ship all those
14 orders that were identified as
15 suspicious?
16 MS. McCLURE: Same
17 objection.
18 BY MR. PIFKO:
19 Q. Or sorry, excessive.
20 A. In most cases they were
21 shipped.
22 Q. Okay. If an order was not
23 shipped, would that have been documented?
24 A. At that time, probably not.

Page 131

1 Q. Probably not?
2 A. Other than the system
3 itself. The invoice would have reflected
4 the product wasn't shipped.
5 Q. What's the difference
6 between an excessive order and a
7 suspicious order?
8 A. A possible excessive order
9 would have been an order that would have
10 exceeded those parameters that were built
11 into the system to produce those reports.
12 Q. Okay. What's a suspicious
13 order?
14 A. Anything that met those
15 guidelines and the regulation that could
16 be a suspicious order.
17 Q. Do you know what those
18 guidelines are?
19 A. I couldn't recite it word
20 for word, but you know, unusual quantity,
21 size, frequency. I can't remember the
22 rest of it. I don't know the regulation.
23 I can't recite it word for word.
24 Q. If an order was excessive in

Page 132

1 that it exceeded the customer's prior
2 three months' ordering history, would
3 that be unusual?
4 MS. McCLURE: Objection to
5 form.
6 THE WITNESS: Could be.
7 BY MR. PIFKO:
8 Q. So an order that was
9 excessive can be suspicious, correct?
10 A. Could be.
11 Q. Is there anything that would
12 make an order that's excessive not
13 suspicious?
14 MS. McCLURE: Objection to
15 form.
16 THE WITNESS: Yes.
17 BY MR. PIFKO:
18 Q. What would that be?
19 A. It could be an ordering
20 error of some sort.
21 Q. Anything else?
22 A. There's a lot of reasons.
23 The pharmacy could have been robbed and
24 all of their drugs taken and, you know,

Page 133

1 they are ordering an unusually large
2 quantity.
3 Q. Anything else?
4 A. Nope. Can't think of
5 anything right off the top of my head.
6 Q. Did the company in this time
7 period again on the slide, undertake any
8 effort to investigate an order that was
9 identified as excessive?
10 A. Yes. Somewhere after the
11 August of 2005 time frame we started
12 doing some additional due diligence.
13 Q. And what --
14 A. On customers and orders.
15 Q. Okay. What was the nature
16 of that due diligence?
17 A. We started using a
18 questionnaire for customers and site
19 visits.
20 Q. Okay. How about with
21 respect to a specific order though? Was
22 there any due diligence that was
23 conducted with respect to a specific
24 order?

Page 134

1 MS. McCLURE: Objection to
2 form.
3 THE WITNESS: There was,
4 yeah. Those reports would be
5 reviewed and we would do some
6 additional due diligence based on
7 some of those orders, those
8 reports.
9 BY MR. PIFKO:
10 Q. What reports?
11 A. The reports that we've been
12 talking about.
13 Q. The excessive order reports?
14 A. Yeah, the excessive order
15 reports.
16 Q. Okay. And what was the
17 nature of the due diligence that was
18 conducted?
19 A. Again, we would do -- we
20 would send out a questionnaire, and we
21 would have -- actually have the
22 salesperson go in, visit the site, and
23 have the questionnaire filled out. I
24 believe it was signed by the salesperson

Page 135

1 and the customer.
2 Q. What was in the
3 questionnaire?
4 A. Questions that we were
5 provided by DEA that they suggested that
6 we ask to customers.
7 Q. Do you remember any of the
8 types of questions?
9 A. There were 10 or 12 -- 10 or
10 12 questions. All related to internet
11 pharmacy, to ensuring that a pharmacy
12 wasn't engaged in that internet activity.
13 Q. Okay. And when did that
14 start?
15 A. I would say late 2005.
16 Sometime after August.
17 Q. I want to be clear that we
18 are talking about the right time period.
19 So I just wrote down what we talked about
20 there.
21 Okay. So we're talking
22 about this time period after August of
23 2005 but before the DEA enforcement
24 action. Okay?

Page 136

1 A. The DEA enforcement action
2 wasn't in June 2007.
3 Q. When was that?
4 A. I think the action was
5 April, probably.
6 Q. Okay.
7 A. Yeah. That was the date of
8 the settlement.
9 Q. Okay. Right. The company
10 changed its practices in connection with
11 the settlement, correct?
12 MS. McCLURE: Objection.
13 Form.
14 THE WITNESS: We changed
15 some practices after the
16 August 2005 period and then
17 changed them more after the
18 enforcement action.
19 BY MR. PIFKO:
20 Q. Okay. Right. So that's why
21 I'm book-ending this particular time
22 period.
23 A. Okay.
24 Q. So the questions that you

Page 137

1 asked of pharmacies were designed to
2 determine whether a pharmacy was an
3 internet pharmacy?
4 A. Yes.
5 Q. Did they ask any other types
6 of information?
7 A. When you say they, who are
8 you talking of?
9 Q. The questionnaire.
10 A. I -- I don't remember the
11 specific questions at the time.
12 Q. Okay. So we got on this
13 track because what I was asking was how
14 you determined whether an order that's
15 excessive is -- is suspicious and whether
16 there was any investigation or due
17 diligence that would have been conducted
18 on an order that was excessive. Okay?
19 A. Okay.
20 Q. So you testified that after
21 August 2005 there were questions that
22 were asked.
23 A. Mm-hmm.
24 Q. Were there -- those

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 138</p> <p>1 questions appear to be, as you're 2 testifying, just designed to determine if 3 something is an internet pharmacy, 4 correct? 5 MS. McCLURE: Objection to 6 form. 7 THE WITNESS: I don't -- you 8 know, I don't know if it was just 9 totally all the questions were 10 totally specific to internet 11 pharmacy. There may have been 12 other questions just to -- to try 13 to find out what, you know, what 14 the pharmacy's practices were. 15 BY MR. PIFKO: 16 Q. What, in the questionnaire, 17 would tell you if an order that was in 18 the excessive order report was 19 suspicious? 20 A. In the questions on the -- 21 that wouldn't tell us an order is 22 suspicious or not. 23 Q. Okay. What investigation, 24 if any, did you conduct on an excessive</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 140</p> <p>1 page? Okay? 2 A. An order that's generated on 3 that report. 4 Q. Right. 5 A. Yes. Okay. It could be any 6 controlled substance. 7 Q. Okay. In order to -- I'm 8 asking you about types of investigations 9 that were done on those orders to 10 determine whether they were suspicious. 11 And so you said that Eric looked at them 12 to see if they had hydrocodone 13 combination products in them. And 14 that's -- and then if they did, you would 15 do a further investigation, correct? 16 A. Well, I think that was a 17 primary -- 18 MS. McCLURE: Objection to 19 form. 20 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. 21 MS. McCLURE: That's okay. 22 THE WITNESS: I believe that 23 was his primary focus, but he 24 would look -- he would review the</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 139</p> <p>1 order that would tell you whether it was 2 suspicious? 3 A. To the best of my 4 recollection and -- Eric would review 5 those monthly reports. And we would -- 6 we were looking for specifically at the 7 time the drugs that were being used a lot 8 by the internet pharmacy which was 9 typically the hydrocodone combination 10 products. And that would be the things 11 that he would look for on those reports. 12 And then he would generate an 13 investigation of that customer based on 14 reviewing those reports, as I recall. 15 Q. Other than hydrocodone 16 combination products, was there any other 17 feature of an order that you would look 18 at to determine whether it was suspicious 19 if it was an excessive order report? 20 A. Well, again the system, it 21 looked at all controlled substances. 22 Q. An order is -- gets included 23 under the order monitoring program as an 24 excessive order. Are we on the same</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 141</p> <p>1 whole report is my -- as -- as I 2 recall. 3 BY MR. PIFKO: 4 Q. And you are talking about 5 Eric Cherveney, to be clear? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Okay. When did he start 8 doing that? 9 A. Again, it was probably 10 sometime after August of 2005. I don't 11 remember the exact date that he started 12 doing that. 13 Q. What's a hydrocodone 14 combination product? 15 A. Again, not speaking -- 16 speaking as a layman, not a pharmacist 17 or -- or a chemist, but it's a 18 hydrocodone in combination with some 19 other noncontrolled product like 20 acetaminophen or aspirin or something 21 like that. That would be a combination 22 product. 23 Q. And you had an understanding 24 that those products were more likely to</p>

Page 142

1 be the subject of diversion?
2 MS. McCLURE: Objection.
3 THE WITNESS: That was our
4 understanding, that that was the
5 drug that was most -- most likely
6 used by the internet pharmacy.
7 BY MR. PIFKO:
8 Q. What was the basis of that
9 understanding?
10 A. Communications from DEA.
11 Q. So the DEA told you that
12 those products were of particular
13 concern?
14 A. Yes.
15 Q. Prior to August 2005, was
16 anybody looking at the excessive order
17 reports to determine if they weren't
18 suspicious?
19 MS. McCLURE: Objection to
20 form.
21 THE WITNESS: I believe
22 someone may have reviewed those,
23 but they were -- they were sent to
24 DEA.

Page 143

1 BY MR. PIFKO:
2 Q. You -- you believe they were
3 reviewed by someone at AmerisourceBergen?
4 A. I don't recall.
5 Q. So you don't know either
6 way?
7 A. I don't. Yeah, I don't.
8 Q. So it's your testimony that
9 sitting here today, you don't know if
10 anything was done to determine that an
11 order in the excessive order report
12 wasn't suspicious prior to August 2005,
13 correct?
14 A. That's correct.
15 Q. If there was an
16 investigation, it would be put in the Law
17 Track system?
18 A. I would -- I would think so,
19 yes.
20 Q. And Eric Cherveney was the
21 person who was responsible for doing
22 that?
23 A. After August of 2005, yes,
24 he was doing those.

Page 144

1 Q. And he was the only one who
2 was doing that?
3 A. I believe so at that time.
4 Q. And I want to clarify for
5 the record. We're talking about every
6 order that's in the excessive order
7 report, correct?
8 A. That he reviewed?
9 MR. PIFKO: Yeah.
10 MS. McCLURE: Objection to
11 form.
12 THE WITNESS: I believe
13 that's correct.
14 BY MR. PIFKO:
15 Q. And prior to that time, an
16 excessive order report would include an
17 order from any customer, correct?
18 A. That's my understanding.
19 Q. Not just a potential
20 internet customer, correct?
21 A. That's correct.
22 Q. And you don't have any
23 recollection of whether anyone reviewed
24 any excessive order reports prior to

Page 145

1 August 2005, correct?
2 MS. McCLURE: Objection.
3 THE WITNESS: I don't.
4 BY MR. PIFKO:
5 Q. Do you have an understanding
6 about -- did you ever look at any of
7 those excessive order reports?
8 A. Yes.
9 Q. How often did you look at
10 excessive order reports?
11 A. I couldn't say. Not very
12 often.
13 Q. About how many orders would
14 be included in an excessive order report,
15 on the times when you observed them?
16 A. I have no idea.
17 Q. Would you say 100 orders,
18 more than 100 orders?
19 MS. McCLURE: Objection.
20 Form. Asked and answered.
21 THE WITNESS: I couldn't
22 say.
23 BY MR. PIFKO:
24 Q. Okay. A million orders?

Page 146

1 You have no idea about how many orders
 2 are in an excessive order?
 3 A. I doubt it's a million.
 4 Q. Okay. More than -- these
 5 were generated -- you don't know how
 6 frequently they were generated, monthly,
 7 weekly?
 8 A. I believe they were monthly
 9 reports --
 10 Q. Okay.
 11 A. -- and they were generated
 12 for each distribution center and reported
 13 to DEA.
 14 Q. Okay. And those were
 15 maintained in the Law Track system or how
 16 were those maintained?
 17 MS. McCLURE: Objection.
 18 Form.
 19 THE WITNESS: Those reports?
 20 BY MR. PIFKO:
 21 Q. Yeah.
 22 A. I don't know.
 23 Q. About how many occasions do
 24 you recall looking at the excessive order

Page 147

1 reports?
 2 MS. McCLURE: Objection.
 3 Asked and answered.
 4 THE WITNESS: I don't know.
 5 I just know what they look like.
 6 BY MR. PIFKO:
 7 Q. Let's talk about the duty to
 8 prevent diversion.
 9 A. Okay.
 10 Q. There's a quote here from
 11 the Code of Federal Regulations.
 12 It says: "All applicants
 13 and registrants shall provide effective
 14 controls and procedures to guard against
 15 theft and diversion of controlled
 16 substances."
 17 MS. McCLURE: To the extent
 18 that that's not a full and
 19 complete representation of what
 20 the statute says, which I can't
 21 say off the top of my head whether
 22 it is or it isn't, then I object
 23 to the excerpt.
 24 BY MR. PIFKO:

Page 148

1 Q. We talked earlier about the
 2 duty for a registrant to prevent
 3 diversion. Do you recall that?
 4 A. Yes. Yes.
 5 MS. McCLURE: Objection to
 6 form.
 7 BY MR. PIFKO:
 8 Q. Do you know what diversion
 9 is?
 10 A. It's basically the act of
 11 diverting something from wherever it was
 12 intended in basic terms.
 13 Q. Do you have an understanding
 14 of how the company seeks to prevent
 15 diversion?
 16 MS. McCLURE: Objection.
 17 Form.
 18 THE WITNESS: We seek to
 19 prevent diversion by complying
 20 with the regulations.
 21 BY MR. PIFKO:
 22 Q. Do you understand that -- do
 23 you have an understanding about why we
 24 want to prevent diversion?

Page 149

1 A. Yes.
 2 Q. What's your understanding
 3 why we want to prevent diversion?
 4 A. We want to prevent --
 5 preventing diversion prevents controlled
 6 substances from getting -- getting
 7 outside of the legitimate channels that
 8 they're being intended for.
 9 Q. And why do we want to do
 10 that? Why don't we want controlled
 11 substances to get outside of legitimate
 12 channels?
 13 A. Because we don't want people
 14 that shouldn't be getting them to be
 15 getting them.
 16 Q. Because they can abuse them?
 17 MS. McCLURE: Objection.
 18 THE WITNESS: They could.
 19 BY MR. PIFKO:
 20 Q. And they could become
 21 addicted to them?
 22 A. They could.
 23 MS. McCLURE: Same objection
 24 to the inclusion of partial

Page 150

1 testimony without context from
 2 other witnesses.
 3 BY MR. PIFKO:
 4 Q. David May testified: "I
 5 think there's been several actions that
 6 have been taken where it's becoming
 7 difficult for people to receive
 8 prescription opioids over time. And
 9 there are a number of different reasons
 10 why.
 11 "I think that people who may
 12 be addicted and can no longer get a
 13 prescription opioid, can that cause them
 14 to go to the illegal market? I think it
 15 can. Has that caused folks to do that?
 16 I think it has."
 17 Do you have an understanding
 18 that people can get addicted to a
 19 prescription and then seek those pills
 20 through the illegal market?
 21 MS. McCLURE: Continuing
 22 objection to this line with this
 23 witness's testimony up on the
 24 screen.

Page 151

1 THE WITNESS: Can you repeat
 2 the question? And I don't really
 3 know what the question was that
 4 prompted his answer. So it's kind
 5 of difficult for me to --
 6 BY MR. PIFKO:
 7 Q. That's okay. I'm just
 8 asking you --
 9 A. -- to comment on what he's
 10 stating.
 11 Q. I'm not asking you to
 12 comment on what he's stating.
 13 A. Okay.
 14 Q. I'm just asking you if you
 15 agree that someone can start with a
 16 prescription opioid and then become
 17 addicted and then seek to fill their need
 18 of their addiction through illegal
 19 channels?
 20 MS. McCLURE: Objection.
 21 Form.
 22 BY MR. PIFKO:
 23 Q. Do you agree with that?
 24 A. I do.

Page 152

1 Q. You do?
 2 A. I agree that they could.
 3 Q. Did the DEA tell you at any
 4 point about the propensity of people to
 5 get prescription opioids and then turn to
 6 the illegal market?
 7 A. I don't recall that
 8 specifically, no.
 9 Q. I'm going to hand you an
 10 exhibit that was produced to us a couple
 11 of days ago.
 12 MR. PIFKO: Just a minute.
 13 My colleague is getting that for
 14 you.
 15 (Document marked for
 16 identification as Exhibit
 17 ABDC-Mays-1.)
 18 BY MR. PIFKO:
 19 Q. I'm handing you what's
 20 marked as Exhibit 1. It's a document
 21 that's Bates-labeled ABDCMDL00315887
 22 through -- I have the copy in front of me
 23 that was e-mailed that doesn't have the
 24 Bates number. My colleague is getting

Page 153

1 the last Bates numbers. While he's doing
 2 that, please take a moment to review this
 3 document.
 4 A. Okay.
 5 Q. ABDCMDL00315887 through
 6 315900.
 7 Let me know when you're done
 8 reviewing it.
 9 A. Okay.
 10 Q. You're done reviewing it?
 11 A. Mm-hmm. Yes, sir.
 12 Q. Okay. Have you seen that
 13 document before?
 14 A. I believe so.
 15 Q. Can you tell me what it is?
 16 A. It looks like a slide
 17 presentation that was given to me in
 18 August of 2005 the DEA had forwarded.
 19 Q. Is your name on here?
 20 A. I don't think so.
 21 Q. You said -- I just said
 22 that, because you said it was given to
 23 you.
 24 Do you recall being --

Page 154

1 participating in this meeting?
2 A. Yes. I represented
3 AmerisourceBergen in that meeting.
4 Q. Okay. Who was at this
5 meeting besides you?
6 A. It was only myself and Mike
7 Mapes from DEA. And I don't recall the
8 gentleman's name, but I think he was
9 their chief counsel.
10 Q. If you go to the last --
11 A. He was an attorney.
12 Q. -- the last page.
13 A. Mm-hmm.
14 Q. It's got Mike Mapes, and
15 it's got Kyle Wright. Is Kyle the other
16 person that was there?
17 A. No.
18 Q. Okay.
19 A. I don't think Kyle --
20 Q. It was someone other than
21 Kyle?
22 A. I don't think Kyle was in
23 the room.
24 Q. Okay. You don't remember

Page 155

1 the other person's name?
2 A. No, I don't. He was an
3 older gentleman, and he was an attorney.
4 But I don't remember his exact title. He
5 was an attorney with DEA.
6 Q. Was this the first time that
7 you met with the DEA as a representative
8 of AmerisourceBergen Corporation?
9 A. No, I'm sure I met with DEA
10 in the past before that.
11 Q. What were other types of
12 occasions where you would have met with
13 DEA?
14 A. I remember when I was in
15 Chattanooga meeting with them in
16 Nashville related to the -- some concerns
17 they had following an inspection, I
18 believe.
19 Q. That was back in the '70s?
20 A. Yeah. Yeah. '70s, early
21 '80s, maybe.
22 Q. Okay. How about more
23 recently, but prior to this meeting?
24 A. Just me meeting with DEA --

Page 156

1 Q. You and anybody else
2 meeting --
3 A. -- or are you talking
4 about --
5 Q. -- with the DEA in an
6 official capacity --
7 A. They --
8 MS. McCLURE: Let him
9 finish.
10 THE WITNESS: Sorry.
11 MS. McCLURE: Let him
12 finish, and then you can talk.
13 Otherwise she has trouble getting
14 it all down.
15 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.
16 BY MR. PIFKO:
17 Q. Okay. So my question is,
18 prior to this meeting with DEA in
19 August 10, 2005, if you had met with them
20 in an official capacity before then.
21 A. Not other than that
22 situation I told you about. I may have
23 met with them -- anytime we had an
24 informal hearing or something like that,

Page 157

1 and I can't remember if it was before
2 that. I went to an informal hearing in
3 Atlanta, based on the Atlanta DC. They
4 had concerns about order forms during an
5 inspection. Again, the previous one in
6 Nashville. Other than that not in an
7 official capacity that I can recall.
8 Q. When was the Atlanta meeting
9 that you can recall?
10 A. I don't remember. It was
11 probably early 2000s, something like
12 that.
13 Q. So this specific meeting,
14 how did it come about, did someone call
15 you up and say --
16 A. This one?
17 Q. Yeah.
18 A. What prompted the meeting?
19 Q. Yeah.
20 A. Kyle Wright approached me at
21 an H -- I believe it was an HDA
22 conference and asked me if I would come
23 and meet with them. And I said sure.
24 Q. When was that conference?

Page 158

1 A. It must have been earlier in
2 2005.
3 Q. Did he tell you what he
4 wanted to meet about?
5 A. I don't recall specifically.
6 He just asked if we would come and meet
7 with them.
8 Q. Okay. And so were you
9 concerned about why he was asking you to
10 meet with him?
11 A. No. He didn't say anything
12 to me that concerned me about the
13 meeting. That's why I went by myself.
14 Q. So you went to DEA
15 headquarters for this meeting?
16 A. That's correct.
17 Q. And then they gave you this
18 slide presentation?
19 A. I think they just gave me
20 the printed slides in a binder.
21 Q. Okay. And --
22 A. And discussed them.
23 Q. Okay. Did you discuss the
24 slides in the meeting?

Page 159

1 A. I believe so.
2 Q. How long was the meeting?
3 A. It wasn't real long. Maybe,
4 maybe an hour. Maybe less.
5 Q. So the first slide on the
6 document is internet pharmacy data. Do
7 you see that?
8 A. Yes.
9 Q. Was the meeting focused on
10 specifically internet pharmacies?
11 A. Yes.
12 Q. When you saw Mike Mapes at
13 an had meeting, how -- and he invited you
14 to this meeting -- did I get that right?
15 MS. McCLURE: Objection to
16 form.
17 THE WITNESS: That's
18 incorrect. It was Kyle Wright.
19 BY MR. PIFKO:
20 Q. Oh, sorry. Okay. Kyle, how
21 did he know to approach you to request a
22 meeting with AmerisourceBergen?
23 A. I don't know. I guess he --
24 he was --

Page 160

1 MS. McCLURE: Objection to
2 form. You can answer.
3 THE WITNESS: -- at the
4 conference. It's an annual
5 conference, and often DEA is
6 invited to attend and present.
7 And I don't know how he
8 found out who I was, or how he
9 approached me. But he -- he was
10 waiting outside of one of the
11 sessions I was in and approached
12 me when I walked out.
13 BY MR. PIFKO:
14 Q. Okay. And you had never met
15 him before?
16 A. Never met him before.
17 Q. And he just introduced
18 himself and said hi, I'm from the DEA, I
19 would like you to come to a meeting?
20 A. Yeah. It was a very
21 friendly exchange.
22 Q. Okay. So then you go to
23 this meeting. You said it's about an
24 hour and a half?

Page 161

1 A. No, I said it was about an
2 hour or less.
3 Q. Oh okay. And you just
4 flipped through the slides with them?
5 MS. McCLURE: Objection.
6 THE WITNESS: I don't
7 recall. I just remember they gave
8 me a binder.
9 BY MR. PIFKO:
10 Q. This document has two slides
11 per page. But going to the second page,
12 third slide --
13 A. Okay.
14 Q. -- it says "Issues to
15 Consider."
16 Do you see that?
17 A. Yes.
18 Q. What are these -- do you
19 have an understanding of what these
20 issues to consider are for?
21 A. Yeah. My understanding was
22 issues to consider in identifying -- it
23 was related to internet pharmacy, things
24 to look at, things to take into

Page 162

1 consideration when reviewing a pharmacy.
2 Q. And did you understand --
3 let's go back to the first slide.
4 A. Okay.
5 Q. There's a slide that says
6 "Internet Pharmacies."
7 A. Mm-hmm.
8 Q. Do you see that?
9 A. Mm-hmm, yes.
10 Q. And it talks about some
11 attributes of an internet pharmacy.
12 A. Correct.
13 Q. Do -- do you have an
14 understanding about why the DEA was
15 concerned about internet pharmacies?
16 A. Yes.
17 Q. What -- what was your
18 understanding?
19 A. Well, my -- my understanding
20 from this meeting was that it was
21 becoming a big problem.
22 Q. How so?
23 A. Because people were able to
24 purchase specifically hydrocodone

Page 163

1 combination products and -- and other
2 drugs over the internet just based on a
3 questionnaire and not seeing a doctor.
4 Q. Were you aware of this
5 concern about internet pharmacies prior
6 to this August 10th meeting, 2005 meeting
7 with the DEA?
8 A. I don't -- I think this was
9 the first time that it was brought to my
10 attention, that it was a problem.
11 Q. You don't recall ever
12 discussing concerns about internet
13 pharmacies within AmerisourceBergen prior
14 to this time?
15 A. No, I don't.
16 Q. After attending this
17 meeting, did you discuss the nature of
18 these slides and the discussion with the
19 DEA with anyone at AmerisourceBergen?
20 A. Yes.
21 Q. Who did you discuss it with?
22 A. My boss, Chris Zimmerman.
23 Q. Anyone else?
24 A. I can't remember if anyone

Page 164

1 else was involved in the discussion.
2 Q. Was it as a result of this
3 meeting that you implemented the process
4 where Eric Cherveny would look for
5 hydrocodone combination products in the
6 excessive order reports?
7 A. Yes.
8 Q. Did you talk about this
9 meeting with Eric Cherveny?
10 A. I don't remember talking to
11 him specifically about this meeting. But
12 that's when we put those procedures in
13 place.
14 Q. Did you implement any other
15 procedures as a result of this meeting?
16 A. Not that I -- not other than
17 previously stated.
18 Q. The only procedure I'm --
19 for clarity of the record, that I'm aware
20 of, is looking for hydrocodone products
21 in the excessive order reports. Were
22 there any other procedures that you
23 implemented as a result of this meeting?
24 MS. McCLURE: Objection to

Page 165

1 form.
2 THE WITNESS: The -- the
3 enhanced due diligence.
4 BY MR. PIFKO:
5 Q. What specifically --
6 A. Of customers.
7 Q. And what specifically was
8 that?
9 A. The questionnaire and the
10 site visit.
11 Q. Okay. The questionnaire
12 that we talked about earlier that you --
13 you would occasionally send these
14 questionnaires to customers after
15 August 2005, is that correct?
16 A. That's my -- that's my
17 understanding and my recollection.
18 Q. And the purpose of that
19 questionnaire was to try to learn about
20 whether a pharmacy might be engaging in
21 internet pharmacy conduct?
22 MS. McCLURE: Objection to
23 form.
24 THE WITNESS: That was the

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 166</p> <p>1 primary focus. 2 Sorry. 3 BY MR. PIFKO: 4 Q. There's a bunch of court 5 cases discussed in here. Supreme Court 6 case on the third page, and then there's 7 a pharmacy mentioned here with a cite to 8 the Federal Register. Another pharmacy 9 and a Federal Register cite. Another 10 Supreme Court case. Do you recall 11 what -- what they told you when you were 12 looking at these court cases and Federal 13 Register cites? 14 A. No, I do not. 15 Q. Sitting here today, do you 16 understand what the significance of these 17 court cases, two court cases and the two 18 pharmacies, why they are included here? 19 MS. McCLURE: Objection to 20 the form. 21 THE WITNESS: I don't 22 recall -- I don't remember these 23 cases or specifics of them. 24 BY MR. PIFKO:</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 168</p> <p>1 Q. Did you give one to Chris 2 Zimmerman? 3 A. I couldn't -- I don't 4 remember specifically who I gave them to. 5 Q. You think you gave them to 6 somebody? 7 A. I'm sure I did. 8 Q. Let's go to Page 7 of the 9 document. 10 A. Okay. 11 Q. It talks about suspicious 12 orders. Do you see that here? 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. Did you discuss suspicious 15 orders with them in connection with this 16 meeting, the DEA? 17 A. I don't remember 18 specifically that. 19 Q. Do you recall the DEA 20 telling you at this time that you had to 21 report suspicious orders when discovered? 22 A. I don't recall the 23 discussion. 24 Q. Do you recall the DEA</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 167</p> <p>1 Q. Do you remember reading 2 any -- did you -- after the meeting, did 3 you read the Federal Register cites that 4 are here about these pharmacies? 5 A. I don't remember. 6 Q. Do you believe you would 7 have shared these -- those Federal 8 Register cites with anyone at 9 AmerisourceBergen? 10 A. I'm sure I did, because I 11 was given binders to take back. 12 Q. You were given more than one 13 copy? 14 A. I think I was given two or 15 three. 16 Q. Okay. Did they tell you 17 what they wanted you to do with these 18 extra copies? 19 A. I think they just offered 20 them as extra copies. 21 Q. Okay. And who did you give 22 it to? 23 A. I couldn't tell you 24 specifically.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 169</p> <p>1 telling you that reporting a suspicious 2 order to the DEA does not relieve the 3 distributor of the responsibility to 4 maintain effective controls against 5 diversion? 6 A. I don't recall that 7 discussion. 8 Q. Did you have an 9 understanding that that was a 10 requirement -- 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. -- at that time? 13 MS. McCLURE: Object to the 14 form. 15 THE WITNESS: Yes, I 16 understand the requirement. 17 BY MR. PIFKO: 18 Q. What efforts did 19 AmerisourceBergen have in place at that 20 time to identify suspicious orders? 21 A. We had the same report that 22 we discussed earlier that was approved by 23 DEA. 24 Q. Anything else?</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 170</p> <p>1 A. Be excessive suspicious 2 order report. And that's what we 3 reported to DEA. 4 Q. Anything else? 5 A. That -- anything else that 6 we do to -- 7 Q. At that time -- 8 MS. McCLURE: Were you 9 finished answering his question? 10 THE WITNESS: No. I guess I 11 want him to repeat the question, 12 the last question. When you say 13 anything else, related to what? 14 BY MR. PIFKO: 15 Q. Again, talking about this 16 time period that's up on the slide here, 17 before the suspension of the Orlando 18 facility's registration, but after the 19 AmerisourceBergen merger. Was there 20 anything else in place besides the 21 suspicious excessive order reports that 22 we talked about? 23 A. Sure. Yeah. Yes. 24 Q. To identify suspicious</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 172</p> <p>1 A. Yes. At the time of 2 renewal. 3 Q. What do you mean renewal? 4 What's that? 5 A. Well, the customer is 6 required to renew their license and 7 required to renew their DEA registration. 8 Q. Okay. 9 A. We systematically track 10 that. 11 Q. So when you onboard a 12 customer, you mark the date of when they 13 were required to renew their 14 registration? 15 A. It's loaded in the system. 16 Q. And then you would check at 17 some point after that to see if they 18 still had a valid registration? 19 A. The system monitored it. 20 Once they hit an expiration date, the 21 system would automatically block orders, 22 depending on which license it is. 23 Q. Anything else that you would 24 do to check to see if a registration was</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 171</p> <p>1 orders? 2 A. There's other things in 3 place that the regulations require us to 4 do. 5 We make sure that any 6 pharmacy that we distribute controlled 7 substances to is properly licensed by the 8 state and registered by DEA. 9 Q. How did you do that? 10 A. The requirement is that we 11 make a good faith effort to ensure that 12 they are licensed and registered with 13 DEA, and we typically would -- this was 14 before you could check websites to verify 15 it, we would get copies of their licenses 16 to verify that they were properly 17 licensed. 18 Q. At what stage in the process 19 would you get copies of their license? 20 A. Upon onboarding of the 21 customer. 22 Q. Did you ever engage in any 23 effort to check their license after you 24 onboarded them?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 173</p> <p>1 revoked or suspended? 2 A. Yes. We'd get a NTIS report 3 that gets reviewed every -- I believe 4 it's every month, and it basically is 5 a -- information about all the customers, 6 DEA registration, it gets matched -- it 7 gets matched up with our customer file 8 and flags any discrepancies, and they get 9 investigated. That's one way. 10 And DEA also sends out a -- 11 they used to mail it out, like a 12 quarterly retired list of any 13 registered -- registration numbers that 14 had been revoked or retired, and that was 15 required to be reviewed. 16 Q. And all those things were 17 done during this time period? 18 A. As I recall, yes. 19 Q. Okay. So you had the 20 excessive suspicious order reports, the 21 checking of the registration. Anything 22 else that you did to identify suspicious 23 orders? 24 A. Again, we had the posting in</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 174</p> <p>1 the vault and cage with the base quantity 2 levels that -- so we didn't want to 3 totally rely on systems. We wanted to 4 make sure that people had an opportunity 5 to report any orders that looked 6 suspicious to them to their supervisor. 7 Q. Okay. Anything else? 8 A. I can't think of anything 9 else. Could be. 10 Q. Going back to Exhibit 1. 11 I'm on Page 7. 12 A. Okay. 13 Q. It looks like you are there. 14 A. Yes, sir. 15 Q. The second slide on Page 7 16 there says, "Reporting a suspicious order 17 to DEA does not relieve the distributor 18 of the responsibility to maintain 19 effective controls against diversion." 20 Do you see that? 21 A. Yes, I do. 22 Q. Did you have an 23 understanding that that was a requirement 24 at that time?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 176</p> <p>1 enough necessarily to control diversion, 2 correct? 3 MS. McCLURE: Object to 4 form. 5 THE WITNESS: Again, 6 reporting a suspicious order 7 doesn't relieve us of our 8 responsibility to have effective 9 controls to prevent diversion, 10 which we have in place, we had in 11 place. 12 BY MR. PIFKO: 13 Q. So if diversion occurs even 14 though you reported an order, you're 15 still responsible, correct? 16 MS. McCLURE: Object to the 17 form. 18 THE WITNESS: Can you repeat 19 that again? 20 BY MR. PIFKO: 21 Q. You said reporting a 22 suspicious order doesn't relieve us of 23 our duty to have effective controls 24 against diversion. So I'm just</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 175</p> <p>1 MS. McCLURE: Object to 2 form. 3 THE WITNESS: I understood 4 the regulation, yes. 5 BY MR. PIFKO: 6 Q. What do you understand that 7 to mean? 8 A. That we still have to have 9 effective controls to prevent diversion. 10 We're required to maintain effective 11 controls. 12 Q. And that even if you report 13 an order to the DEA that's suspicious, 14 you still need to do something to make 15 sure it's not diverted? 16 MS. McCLURE: Object to 17 form. 18 THE WITNESS: We just 19 understand that we're -- it 20 doesn't relieve us of our 21 responsibility to maintain 22 effective controls. 23 BY MR. PIFKO: 24 Q. So reporting it alone is not</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 177</p> <p>1 clarifying. Merely reporting it, if an 2 order is suspicious, and you report it 3 and it gets diverted, you're still 4 responsible, correct? 5 MS. McCLURE: Object to the 6 form. Calls for a legal 7 conclusion. 8 THE WITNESS: I disagree. 9 BY MR. PIFKO: 10 Q. Okay. Why do you disagree? 11 A. How can we be responsible 12 for a pharmacy or -- that diverts 13 controlled substances after they've 14 received them from us? 15 Q. Well, you just said that 16 reporting -- even if you report it, you 17 still have responsibility to prevent 18 diversion, correct? 19 A. No. We have a 20 responsibility to maintain effective 21 controls against diversion. So we 22 have -- we had the controls in place. 23 That doesn't mean diversion is not going 24 to take place at some point.</p>

Page 178

1 Q. Okay. So if you report an
2 order though, it's still your job to
3 maintain effective controls to prevent
4 diversion of that order, correct?
5 A. I think we keep saying the
6 same thing, yes.
7 Q. Do you agree?
8 MS. McCLURE: Object to the
9 form.
10 THE WITNESS: We have a
11 responsibility to maintain
12 effective controls against
13 diversion. That's the regulation.
14 BY MR. PIFKO:
15 Q. And so it's your job to
16 maintain effective controls against
17 diversion regardless of whether you
18 report an order as suspicious, correct?
19 A. That's correct.
20 MS. McCLURE: Mark, at some
21 point, we've been going for almost
22 an hour and a half. Take a break
23 for lunch.
24 MR. PIFKO: Yeah, we can

Page 179

1 take a lunch break as soon as we
2 finish this document.
3 BY MR. PIFKO:
4 Q. Let's go to Page 8, the next
5 page?
6 A. Okay.
7 Q. The next slide says
8 "Suspicious Orders."
9 A. Mm-hmm.
10 Q. Do you see that? It says
11 DEA cannot tell a distributor if an order
12 is legitimate or not. Distributor must
13 determine which orders are suspicious and
14 make a sales decision.
15 Do you see that?
16 A. Yes, I do.
17 Q. Do you have an understanding
18 of what that means?
19 A. Yes.
20 Q. What's your understanding of
21 what that means?
22 A. My understanding is we're
23 required to develop a system to detect
24 suspicious -- and report suspicious

Page 180

1 orders. And we can't rely on DEA to tell
2 us what should be reported and what
3 shouldn't.
4 Q. It's not the DEA's job to
5 tell you if an order is suspicious,
6 correct?
7 MS. McCLURE: Object to the
8 form.
9 THE WITNESS: No, it's not
10 DEA's job to tell us what's
11 suspicious.
12 BY MR. PIFKO:
13 Q. And it's not DEA's job to
14 maintain effective controls against
15 diversion, correct?
16 MS. McCLURE: Object to the
17 form.
18 THE WITNESS: Well, I think
19 DEA has a role to prevent
20 diversion. I think that's why
21 they're in place.
22 BY MR. PIFKO:
23 Q. But it's your job as a
24 registrant to maintain effective controls

Page 181

1 to prevent diversion, correct?
2 MS. McCLURE: Object to the
3 form.
4 THE WITNESS: Sorry. That's
5 a regulatory requirement.
6 BY MR. PIFKO:
7 Q. This next bullet point here,
8 "Distributor must determine which orders
9 are suspicious and make a sales
10 decision."
11 Do you see that?
12 A. Yes, I see it.
13 Q. What do you understand that
14 to mean?
15 A. I understand that to mean
16 that we have to make our own decision
17 about what's suspicious and what to
18 report.
19 Q. And if an order is
20 suspicious, to make a decision on whether
21 to sell it?
22 A. That's kind of what it says.
23 That's pretty much what it says.
24 Q. You understand that to mean

Page 182

1 if an order is suspicious, if you
2 determine that an order is suspicious,
3 you need to make a decision not to sell
4 it?

5 MS. McCLURE: Object to the
6 form.

7 THE WITNESS: No.

8 BY MR. PIFKO:

9 Q. You don't understand that to
10 mean that?

11 A. I understand that it means
12 we have to -- it's up to us to determine
13 what's a suspicious order and then we
14 make a business decision about whether to
15 fill the order or not.

16 Q. Do you believe that selling
17 an order that you've determined to be
18 suspicious is inconsistent with your duty
19 to prevent diversion?

20 MS. McCLURE: Object to the
21 form.

22 THE WITNESS: No.

23 BY MR. PIFKO:

24 Q. So you don't believe that if

Page 183

1 you sell an order that's suspicious, you
2 could be contributing to diversion?

3 MS. McCLURE: Object to the
4 form.

5 THE WITNESS: I don't know
6 that diversion takes place just
7 because an order is reported as
8 suspicious. It doesn't mean it's
9 diversion.

10 BY MR. PIFKO:

11 Q. The next series of slides
12 are about examples of pharmacies. The
13 copy we have is essentially illegible
14 with these pictures. But do you have an
15 understanding about what was portrayed in
16 these slides, and did you discuss it at
17 the meeting?

18 MS. McCLURE: Object to the
19 form. Compound.

20 THE WITNESS: I don't
21 recall.

22 BY MR. PIFKO:

23 Q. I'm talking about from
24 Pages 9 to 11.

Page 184

1 A. I don't recall specific
2 discussions about these slides.

3 Q. Do you recall there being
4 discussion about what attributes are of
5 an internet pharmacy and investigations
6 that you could conduct to determine
7 whether a pharmacy is an internet
8 pharmacy?

9 MS. McCLURE: Object to the
10 form. Compound.

11 THE WITNESS: The first part
12 of your question, I understand
13 that this was a discussion of the
14 attributes of what could be an
15 internet pharmacy.

16 BY MR. PIFKO:

17 Q. And did you understand that
18 the DEA expected you to conduct
19 investigations to determine if your
20 customers were internet pharmacies?

21 A. As I recall, they gave us --
22 they are not part of this attachment.
23 But they gave us some questions that they
24 suggested that we ask. I don't think it

Page 185

1 was called investigations. But they --
2 they gave us some questions that they
3 felt like would be -- that they
4 recommended we ask of our customers.

5 Q. And those were included in
6 your questionnaire?

7 A. Yes. As I recall.

8 Q. Let's go to Page 12.

9 A. Okay.

10 Q. Second slide.

11 A. Okay.

12 Q. Well, let's go actually to
13 the first slide, Popular Internet Drugs.
14 Do you see that?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. Hydrocodone. Do you see
17 that?

18 You have an understanding --
19 we talked about hydrocodone earlier.

20 A. Mm-hmm. Right.

21 Q. Do you recall discussing
22 these drugs being of concern?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. Why is that?

Page 186

1 A. Why -- why they were drugs
2 of concern?
3 Q. Yeah.
4 A. As I recall, those were the
5 more common drugs that were being filled
6 from internet activity.
7 Q. And those drugs were
8 potentially being subject to abuse?
9 A. Any controlled substance is
10 subject to abuse, yes.
11 Q. But these were of particular
12 concern?
13 A. I think these were -- my
14 understanding is these were particularly
15 of concern because these were the popular
16 internet drugs, is what I recall.
17 Q. Next slide talks about
18 "prescriptions not written in the usual
19 course of professional practice are not
20 valid."
21 Do you have an understanding
22 of what -- what that means?
23 A. Yes, I do.
24 Q. What does that mean?

Page 187

1 A. It basically means that the
2 DEA expects a prescription to be written
3 based on a face-to-face doctor-patient
4 relationship.
5 Q. And so did the DEA expect
6 you to assess whether your customers were
7 filling prescriptions that may have been
8 generated through an invalid professional
9 practice?
10 A. I don't think they looked at
11 that as our role. They looked at that
12 as -- they -- that's why they gave us
13 some of these things, characteristics to
14 look for, and questions to ask. But
15 not -- not to know whether -- you know,
16 how the prescriptions were written.
17 Q. But they wanted you to
18 consider whether the prescriptions were
19 not being written face-to-face as part of
20 your assessment of these issues?
21 MS. McCLURE: Object to the
22 form. Misstates prior testimony.
23 THE WITNESS: That's the --
24 that's the pharmacies'

Page 188

1 corresponding responsibility.
2 That was part of a
3 question -- I think that was part
4 of the question in our
5 questionnaire. If they answered
6 that they didn't fill them based
7 on that, then that was a red flag
8 for us, that it can be an internet
9 pharmacy.
10 BY MR. PIFKO:
11 Q. And the DEA also told you
12 that drugs dispensed pursuant to invalid
13 prescriptions are not for legitimate
14 medical purposes, the drugs are diverted?
15 A. I see it, yes.
16 Q. That's what they told you?
17 A. I don't recall the
18 conversations. I just see what's in the
19 slides.
20 Q. They communicated that to
21 you --
22 A. It was 13 years ago.
23 Q. Okay. They communicated
24 that to you via these slides for sure

Page 189

1 though, right?
2 A. Yes.
3 Q. And they said that's not
4 limited to internet pharmacies as well,
5 correct?
6 A. That's what it says.
7 Q. Going to the next page,
8 Page 13.
9 A. Okay.
10 Q. You see here it says, "A
11 pattern of drugs being distributed to
12 pharmacies who are diverting controlled
13 substances demonstrates the lack of
14 effective controls against diversion by
15 the distributor."
16 Do you see that?
17 A. I see it.
18 Q. Okay. So again, the DEA
19 communicated to you at a minimum through
20 these slides that if you as a distributor
21 are selling drugs in a pattern to
22 pharmacies who are diverting them, that
23 is evidence of a lack of effective
24 controls against diversion. Agree?

Page 190

1 MS. McCLURE: Object to the
 2 form.
 3 THE WITNESS: Let me read
 4 this again. Yeah, my read of this
 5 is if there is a pattern that a
 6 distributor is -- is knowingly
 7 distributing drugs to a pharmacy
 8 that's diverting them would be a
 9 lack of effective controls.
 10 BY MR. PIFKO:
 11 Q. Where does it say knowingly?
 12 A. Well, that's just my
 13 interpretation --
 14 Q. Okay. But it doesn't say
 15 that, right?
 16 A. -- pattern -- no, it doesn't
 17 say that.
 18 Q. Okay. So what they
 19 communicated to you was that simply
 20 having a pattern of drugs being
 21 distributed to pharmacies who were
 22 diverting controlled substances
 23 demonstrates the lack of effective
 24 controls against diversion by the

Page 191

1 distributor, correct?
 2 MS. McCLURE: Object to
 3 form.
 4 THE WITNESS: That's what it
 5 says, "a pattern of drugs being
 6 distributed to pharmacies."
 7 BY MR. PIFKO:
 8 Q. And they gave this to you,
 9 correct?
 10 A. As I recall, yes. Yes.
 11 Q. And then it says here, "The
 12 DEA registration of the distributor could
 13 be revoked under public interest
 14 grounds."
 15 Do you see that?
 16 A. I see that.
 17 Q. Do you have an understanding
 18 about what that means?
 19 A. Yes, I do.
 20 Q. What does that mean?
 21 A. That if a distributor is --
 22 if they feel that the distributor's
 23 actions are against the public interest,
 24 then they could revoke the registration.

Page 192

1 Q. Okay. Do you have an
 2 understanding about why the distributor's
 3 action is supposed to be in the public
 4 interest?
 5 A. Yes.
 6 Q. Why is that?
 7 A. Well, they want to ensure
 8 that drugs are not diverted into
 9 illegitimate channels.
 10 Q. And that's -- as a
 11 distributor, that's your job, among other
 12 things, to make sure that doesn't happen,
 13 right?
 14 MS. McCLURE: Object to the
 15 form of the question.
 16 THE WITNESS: To have
 17 effective controls in place to
 18 prevent it.
 19 BY MR. PIFKO:
 20 Q. The next slide here, it
 21 says, "Any distributor who is selling
 22 controlled substances that are being
 23 dispensed outside the course of
 24 professional practice must stop

Page 193

1 immediately."
 2 Do you see that?
 3 A. I see that.
 4 Q. Do you have an understanding
 5 about what that means?
 6 A. Yes --
 7 Q. What's your understanding?
 8 A. -- yes.
 9 If -- if we're dispensing --
 10 if we're distributing controlled
 11 substances and we find out that they are
 12 being dispensed outside of the course of
 13 professional practice, then we should
 14 stop distributing to them once we become
 15 aware of it.
 16 Q. And why is that?
 17 A. Because that would be an
 18 indication there could be diversion.
 19 Q. Next bullet point there.
 20 "DEA cannot guarantee that past failure
 21 to maintain effective controls against
 22 diversion will not result in an action
 23 against a distributor."
 24 Do you see that?

Page 194

1 A. Yes, I do.
2 Q. Do you have an understanding
3 about what that means?
4 A. I can tell you what I think
5 it means.
6 Q. Well, they communicated this
7 to you at the time, they gave you this
8 presentation, correct?
9 A. Yes.
10 Q. Did you read it?
11 A. Yes.
12 Q. Okay. Did you tell them you
13 didn't understand what that meant?
14 MS. McCLURE: Object to the
15 form.
16 THE WITNESS: I can only
17 tell you what I think it means. I
18 can't remember what they said
19 13 years ago.
20 BY MR. PIFKO:
21 Q. I'm just asking you if you
22 recall upon receiving this, telling the
23 DEA that you didn't understand what any
24 of this meant?

Page 195

1 A. I don't recall.
2 Q. What's your understanding of
3 what the second bullet point there means,
4 "DEA cannot guarantee that past failure
5 to maintain effective controls against
6 diversion will not result in an action
7 against a distributor"?
8 Will -- will -- yeah.
9 What's your understanding what that
10 means?
11 A. Well, I think what it means
12 is if you had a failure and even though
13 you may have corrected that, and remedied
14 the situation, that doesn't mean later on
15 that they discover it and they could not
16 come back and take action against you for
17 that past failure.
18 Q. The next page. Top slide.
19 A. Okay.
20 Q. It talks about -- it says,
21 "DEA is going to meet with other
22 distributors. Tell you to provide this
23 information to your employees at your
24 request." And they say they are going to

Page 196

1 meet with industry groups. Do you see
2 that?
3 A. Yes, I do.
4 Q. Do you recall discussing
5 that?
6 A. No, I don't recall
7 discussing it.
8 Q. Do you recall them telling
9 you they were going to meet with other
10 distributors?
11 A. I recall them saying that
12 they will be meeting with -- with other
13 distributors, yes.
14 Q. What did they say about
15 that?
16 A. I think they called it their
17 distributor initiative. And they were
18 going to start meeting with all the
19 distributors.
20 Q. Did they tell you
21 specifically any other distributors they
22 were going to be meeting with?
23 A. No.
24 Q. You were part of the

Page 197

1 Healthcare Distribution Alliance,
2 correct?
3 A. Our company is a member,
4 yes.
5 Q. But you specifically
6 participated, correct?
7 A. Yes.
8 Q. Did you, at this time -- did
9 they present anything to -- through the
10 had about this issue?
11 MS. McCLURE: Objection to
12 form.
13 BY MR. PIFKO:
14 Q. I know it was a predecessor
15 name at that time, but...
16 A. I can't remember precisely.
17 But DEA was often invited to meet with
18 had and had met with DEA over several
19 topics.
20 MR. PIFKO: All right.
21 Let's take a break.
22 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are
23 going off record. The time is
24 12:47.

Page 198	Page 200
<p>1 (Lunch break.) 2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going 3 back on the record. Beginning 4 Media File Number 3. The time is 5 1:28. 6 BY MR. PIFKO: 7 Q. Welcome back. 8 I want to start talking now 9 about the, as you said, oversight of the 10 development of the enhanced ordering 11 monitoring program. 12 So that occurred after the 13 DEA settlement, correct? 14 A. During the settlement 15 process, yes. 16 Q. Okay. As part of the, 17 another one of these little slides for 18 you, so we are on the same page. 19 A. I'm not seeing it yet. 20 MS. McCLURE: It's okay. 21 THE WITNESS: Here it is. 22 MS. McCLURE: Again, your 23 date there is the settlement date. 24 MR. PIFKO: That's the date</p>	<p>1 Q. Okay. 2 A. -- but that's a guess. 3 Q. Okay? 4 A. That might be on the high 5 side even. 6 Q. You think it might have been 7 less than 12 at that time? 8 A. It could have been. I 9 just -- 10 Q. Definitely less than 20? 11 A. When you say CSRA 12 department, I can't remember exactly. 13 Q. In the hierarchy of things, 14 Chris Zimmerman was at the top of the 15 CSRA, correct? 16 A. That's correct. 17 Q. And then you were a direct 18 report to Zimmerman, correct? 19 A. That's correct. 20 Q. Did anyone else, other than 21 you, have a role in the diversion control 22 aspect of the CSRA? 23 A. Yes. 24 Q. Who else in the CSRA at the</p>
Page 199	Page 201
<p>1 of the agreement. 2 BY MR. PIFKO: 3 Q. Okay. So let's talk 4 about -- so the DEA settlement occurs. 5 And you -- at what point did you get 6 tasked with overseeing the development of 7 the enhanced order monitoring program? 8 A. Almost from -- it was while 9 the negotiations were going on for the 10 settlement. 11 Q. Let's talk -- so you said, 12 at this 2007 time period, I asked you 13 earlier how many employees were in the 14 CSRA. Do you remember -- 15 A. Yeah. 16 Q. -- how many employees there 17 were around that time? 18 A. Oh, no, I don't know the 19 exact number specifically. 20 Q. Okay. At one point you said 21 13 or 14. 22 A. No, I think I said 12. 23 Q. Okay. 24 A. I said about a dozen --</p>	<p>1 time of the DEA enforcement action was 2 engaged in performing diversion-related 3 functions? 4 A. You mean at the time of the 5 action or after we started? 6 Q. Well, good question. 7 Before you added anybody 8 after the action. 9 MS. McCLURE: Object to the 10 form. 11 THE WITNESS: So it was 12 pretty much everyone at the 13 corporate office, in the 14 department, was engaged. We 15 pretty much engaged everyone that 16 we could. Kind of 17 all-hands-on-deck. 18 BY MR. PIFKO: 19 Q. But -- no, I mean -- okay, 20 but before you even knew about the 21 enforcement action, just day to day who 22 in the CSRA had responsibilities that 23 included diversion control? 24 A. Well, at that time it was</p>

Page 202

1 all under regulatory, which was, you
2 know, I was in charge of the regulatory
3 side of our department. And then Eric
4 was -- Eric reported to me at that time
5 as one of my regional directors. And he
6 also had that responsibility that we
7 discussed earlier.
8 Q. So you were the top person
9 at that time on diversion control issues,
10 correct?
11 A. Yes.
12 Q. And you had Eric helping you
13 out underneath you?
14 A. Mm-hmm, that's correct.
15 Q. Anyone else?
16 A. Not that I can recall.
17 Q. Okay. And so, then you get
18 tasked with overseeing the development of
19 the enhanced order monitoring program,
20 because at that time you're the
21 senior-most diversion control person,
22 correct?
23 A. That's correct.
24 Q. So how did you first learn

Page 203

1 about the enforcement action?
2 A. I got a call from the
3 distribution center manager in Orlando.
4 And he told me the DEA was there and they
5 were putting a padlock on their cage,
6 that they were suspending their
7 registration.
8 Q. And do you remember the
9 approximate date of when that happened?
10 A. Approximate? Yeah, it was
11 around April 21st, 22nd, something like
12 that, of 2007. It was in April. I think
13 it was 21st.
14 Q. Did you speak to anyone at
15 the DEA immediately upon learning of that
16 information?
17 MS. McCLURE: Object to the
18 form.
19 THE WITNESS: Not
20 immediately. No.
21 BY MR. PIFKO:
22 Q. What was the first action
23 you took when you learned that?
24 A. I told my boss.

Page 204

1 Q. Zimmerman?
2 A. Yes.
3 Q. And you had a discussion
4 with him that the license at the Orlando
5 facility had been suspended?
6 A. That's correct.
7 Q. And what did he tell you?
8 A. I can't remember
9 specifically. I think we went over and
10 told his boss who was the general
11 counsel.
12 Q. And then did you contact DEA
13 at some point after that?
14 A. I didn't, no, not
15 personally.
16 Q. Do you know if Mr. Zimmerman
17 did?
18 A. Mr. Chou, general counsel,
19 called -- called them from his office,
20 and Chris and I, I believe, were both in
21 the office at the time.
22 Q. And did the DEA tell you why
23 they suspended the registration at that
24 time?

Page 205

1 A. I don't remember exactly
2 what they said, because John Chou was on
3 the phone with them.
4 Q. Did they send you any
5 documentation after suspending the
6 registration?
7 A. Not that I recall.
8 Q. So at what point in the
9 process did Mr. Zimmerman tell you that
10 you were going to be in charge of
11 developing an enhanced order monitoring
12 program?
13 A. It was probably after -- a
14 week later after meetings with DEA to
15 determine what the issue was and what
16 they wanted us to do.
17 Q. Did you participate in those
18 meetings?
19 A. No.
20 Q. No?
21 A. No.
22 Q. Do you know who did?
23 A. I went down the first day.
24 And I don't even recall what was

Page 206

1 discussed in that meeting. But I wasn't
 2 involved in any of the negotiations after
 3 that.
 4 Q. You said you went down to
 5 Orlando?
 6 A. No. To DEA headquarters.
 7 Q. Okay. And who did you meet
 8 with there?
 9 A. There were several DEA
 10 people in the room. Mike Mapes was in
 11 there. And I think even the assistant
 12 administrator, I think was in there. I
 13 can't -- I can't recall who from DEA was
 14 in there.
 15 Q. And so then approximately a
 16 week later, Chris Zimmerman tells you
 17 we're going to have an enhanced order
 18 monitoring program and you're going to be
 19 in charge of developing it?
 20 A. In so many words, yes.
 21 Q. How did you know what
 22 features you wanted to make changes to?
 23 A. Well, it was based on -- it
 24 was based on information that was relayed

Page 207

1 to us from DEA that they wanted us to be
 2 able to stop an order and review it
 3 before shipping it.
 4 Q. Anything else?
 5 A. That's all I can recall.
 6 Q. Who communicated to you that
 7 DEA wanted you to stop an order and
 8 review it before shipping it?
 9 A. I'm assuming Chris but I
 10 can't -- don't know -- I can't remember
 11 for sure.
 12 Q. Did you pass that
 13 information on to anyone else?
 14 A. Just internally. Just
 15 internal discussions. I couldn't tell
 16 you specifically who.
 17 Q. Okay. So then you -- you
 18 said it was all-hands-on-deck at that
 19 point. Who was involved and assisted you
 20 at that point?
 21 A. Pretty much everybody in the
 22 department. The -- my direct reports.
 23 The -- the investigators. Pretty much
 24 everybody in the department that -- that

Page 208

1 worked at the corporate office was -- was
 2 engaged to assist.
 3 Q. And then I was asking about
 4 the number of people in the department,
 5 and you were asking before or after. At
 6 some point more people were added to the
 7 team. When was that?
 8 A. At some time after that. I
 9 can't remember, you know, how long it
 10 took. But I know we added a couple of
 11 other investigators to help to be trained
 12 to review orders.
 13 Q. Do you know their names?
 14 A. I can't remember exactly. I
 15 think Ed was hired. Or he may have
 16 already been on board at that point. Ed
 17 Hazewski as an investigator. A gentleman
 18 named Scott Kirsch. I know he was one of
 19 the investigators that reviewed orders in
 20 the beginning.
 21 David Britmeier, I think he
 22 came a little later.
 23 Eric helped -- Eric helped.
 24 I'm trying to think. Cliff

Page 209

1 Flood worked in security. He helped us.
 2 Q. We're talking about new
 3 people.
 4 A. New people. Okay. So I
 5 know David Britmeier and Scott Kirsch and
 6 Ed were, I think, the more recent hires
 7 right after the -- the action, but I
 8 can't remember if there were others.
 9 Q. Their -- they were all --
 10 their immediate task was to -- to review
 11 orders?
 12 A. Yes, I believe so. They --
 13 and conduct investigations.
 14 Q. Did you make any changes to
 15 your threshold system at that point?
 16 MS. McCLURE: Object to the
 17 form.
 18 THE WITNESS: There wasn't a
 19 threshold system at that point.
 20 BY MR. PIFKO:
 21 Q. Okay. Right. You said
 22 there was a rolling three-month
 23 average --
 24 A. Right.

Page 210

1 Q. -- with the percentage?
2 Did you make any changes to
3 that aspect of the order monitoring
4 program at that time?
5 A. Yeah, when we developed
6 the -- back when we developed the
7 enhanced program, it took the place of
8 the old program.
9 Q. Okay. So an entirely new
10 program designed from the ground up?
11 MS. McCLURE: Object to the
12 form.
13 THE WITNESS: It took the
14 place -- it replaced it. Yes.
15 BY MR. PIFKO:
16 Q. Okay. So let's talk
17 about --
18 A. An enhanced version.
19 Q. Is there a name for that
20 program or?
21 A. Yeah, order monitoring --
22 OMP. Order monitoring program.
23 Q. So let's go over. What are
24 the general attributes of the OMP?

Page 211

1 A. Okay. So first of all, you
2 identify -- I may not have this in the
3 right order. You identify your customers
4 and determine what -- what their DEA
5 registration type is.
6 Those -- so the -- the
7 process was to put customers into peer
8 groups based on the type of activity that
9 they perform, whether it's a retail
10 pharmacy, a hospital, distributor,
11 whatever, physician. And once they place
12 those into groups by type of
13 registration, then we determine the size
14 of the customer by -- by dollar volume
15 purchases of all prescription drugs
16 including controlled substances. And we
17 place customers in -- so you take all
18 retail pharmacies and you place them in
19 sizes by dollar volume, small, medium,
20 large, extra large, something like that.
21 [REDACTED]
22 [REDACTED]
23 [REDACTED]
24 [REDACTED]

Page 212

1 [REDACTED]
2 [REDACTED]
3 [REDACTED]
4 [REDACTED]
5 [REDACTED]
6 [REDACTED]
7 [REDACTED]
8 [REDACTED]
9 [REDACTED]
10 [REDACTED]
11 [REDACTED]
12 [REDACTED]
13 [REDACTED]
14 [REDACTED]
15 [REDACTED]
16 [REDACTED]
17 [REDACTED]
18 [REDACTED]
19 [REDACTED]
20 [REDACTED]
21 [REDACTED]
22 [REDACTED]
23 Q. How many customer types were
24 there?

Page 213

1 A. Well, it -- they would --
2 there were several based on how they were
3 registered with DEA. You know, retail
4 pharmacies, and then you have small,
5 medium, large, I think extra large.
6 They -- I think there were like four
7 different sizes within that family.
8 Q. And then the higher level,
9 like retail pharmacy, what -- what else
10 is there?
11 A. What do you mean?
12 Q. Different types, like
13 hospitals --
14 A. Yeah, hospital, retail
15 pharmacy, I'm trying to think of other
16 types. Those were the predominately the
17 main ones. It was -- it was based on the
18 customer's DEA registration. So we
19 wanted to make sure that we were
20 comparing customers with their -- the
21 size pharmacy and the size of their peer
22 group, within their peer group.
23 Because you don't want to
24 try to compare pharmacies, retail

Page 214

1 pharmacies to hospitals. Totally
2 different mix.
3 [REDACTED]
4 [REDACTED]
5 [REDACTED]
6 [REDACTED]
7 [REDACTED]
8 [REDACTED]
9 [REDACTED]
10 [REDACTED]
11 [REDACTED]
12 [REDACTED]
13 [REDACTED]
14 [REDACTED]
15 [REDACTED]
16 [REDACTED]
17 [REDACTED]
18 [REDACTED]
19 [REDACTED]
20 [REDACTED]
21 [REDACTED]
22 [REDACTED]
23 [REDACTED]
24 [REDACTED]

Page 215

1 [REDACTED]
2 [REDACTED]
3 [REDACTED]
4 [REDACTED]
5 [REDACTED]
6 [REDACTED]
7 [REDACTED]
8 [REDACTED]
9 [REDACTED]
10 [REDACTED]
11 [REDACTED]
12 [REDACTED]
13 [REDACTED]
14 [REDACTED]
15 [REDACTED]
16 [REDACTED]
17 [REDACTED]
18 [REDACTED]
19 [REDACTED]
20 [REDACTED]
21 [REDACTED]
22 [REDACTED]
23 [REDACTED]
24 [REDACTED]

Page 216

1 [REDACTED]
2 Okay. So for each type, you
3 have retail pharmacies, hospitals, chain
4 pharmacies?
5 A. No, I think chains were
6 considered retail.
7 Q. Okay. Part of the same
8 thing, okay.
9 Any other categories that
10 you can think of?
11 A. I'm trying to think.
12 There's a category for like, hospital
13 clinic, and there's another one for
14 physician -- for practitioners,
15 manufacturers, distributors.
16 Q. Okay. So each customer is
17 put into one of those high level
18 categories. And then they are put into a
19 subcategory based on their total monthly
20 volume?
21 A. Total, total dollar monthly
22 volume, yes.
23 Q. The monthly volume, how is
24 that calculated?

Page 217

1 A. By dollar sales.
2 [REDACTED]
3 [REDACTED]
4 [REDACTED]
5 [REDACTED]
6 [REDACTED]
7 [REDACTED]
8 [REDACTED]
9 [REDACTED]
10 [REDACTED]
11 Q. So you're -- it's -- it's
12 June 2007, and I'm a customer. You're
13 looking at my -- my volume of last month?
14 A. I think so. That's --
15 that's what I recall.
16 Q. Okay. So then I fall into
17 one of those categories. And then I have
18 a threshold that's designed based on the
19 category I'm in?
20 A. And -- yes. And the type --
21 and the type and the size of the
22 customer.
23 [REDACTED]
24 [REDACTED]

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 222</p> <p>1 A. I will. Okay.</p> <p>2 Q. Have you seen this document</p> <p>3 before?</p> <p>4 A. I don't remember it</p> <p>5 specifically.</p> <p>6 Q. Your name is on here,</p> <p>7 correct?</p> <p>8 A. Yes. It looks like I was</p> <p>9 copied on it.</p> <p>10 Q. Is this something that you</p> <p>11 would have put together or someone -- is</p> <p>12 this something that you would have put</p> <p>13 together?</p> <p>14 MS. McClure: Object to the</p> <p>15 form.</p> <p>16 THE WITNESS: I don't think</p> <p>17 so, because there's a lot of</p> <p>18 technical things in here. So I'm</p> <p>19 not really sure. It looked like</p> <p>20 it might be more of a team</p> <p>21 approach. There's IT, you know,</p> <p>22 print screens of computer screens</p> <p>23 and things like that, technical</p> <p>24 stuff that I wouldn't have been</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 224</p> <p>1 MS. McClure: Object to the</p> <p>2 form.</p> <p>3 THE WITNESS: I'm sure it</p> <p>4 wasn't the only way. It looks</p> <p>5 like -- it looks like it was</p> <p>6 directed to the distribution</p> <p>7 center associates.</p> <p>8 BY MR. PIFKO:</p> <p>9 Q. You reviewed this document.</p> <p>10 Is this consistent with what your</p> <p>11 understanding of the program was?</p> <p>12 A. Yes, it is.</p> <p>13 Q. Is there anything that you</p> <p>14 see in here that's inaccurate?</p> <p>15 MS. McClure: Objection.</p> <p>16 THE WITNESS: I would have</p> <p>17 to go through it like very</p> <p>18 carefully. But I didn't --</p> <p>19 nothing jumped out at me as being</p> <p>20 inaccurate.</p> <p>21 BY MR. PIFKO:</p> <p>22 Q. Okay. Well, let's go to the</p> <p>23 second page.</p> <p>24 A. Okay.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 223</p> <p>1 able to put in here.</p> <p>2 BY MR. PIFKO:</p> <p>3 Q. You said that you were</p> <p>4 supervising the development of the</p> <p>5 program, correct?</p> <p>6 A. That's correct.</p> <p>7 MS. McClure: Object to the</p> <p>8 form.</p> <p>9 BY MR. PIFKO:</p> <p>10 Q. Did you have someone on your</p> <p>11 team that you would have directed to</p> <p>12 write a memo like this for you?</p> <p>13 A. I don't recall.</p> <p>14 Q. You don't remember?</p> <p>15 A. I don't remember.</p> <p>16 Q. Do you know what this</p> <p>17 document is?</p> <p>18 A. Yes. It appears to be a</p> <p>19 document updating the distribution</p> <p>20 centers on the procedures for OMP, the</p> <p>21 new OMP.</p> <p>22 Q. So this is the way that the</p> <p>23 company communicated the new OMP to the</p> <p>24 distribution centers?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 225</p> <p>1 Q. Top of the page there. It</p> <p>2 says, "If an order is released or</p> <p>3 canceled, the distribution center must</p> <p>4 enter a code and/or freeform text to</p> <p>5 indicate why the action is being taken,</p> <p>6 (see Pages 4 and 5). The system will log</p> <p>7 the user ID, date and time of any action</p> <p>8 taken. Any order not released or</p> <p>9 canceled will be electronically submitted</p> <p>10 to the CSRA to review the following</p> <p>11 business day (and the CSRA may cancel it,</p> <p>12 or release it or hold it for further</p> <p>13 investigation). Orders that are</p> <p>14 investigated by CSRA will be reported to</p> <p>15 the DEA."</p> <p>16 Is that consistent with your</p> <p>17 understanding of the program?</p> <p>18 A. Orders that are</p> <p>19 investigated, yeah, there's -- there's --</p> <p>20 there's a -- a code. I'm not sure if</p> <p>21 it's in here. But there's basically a</p> <p>22 code after they do their review, that</p> <p>23 they determine it needs to be further</p> <p>24 investigated and reported to DEA.</p>

Page 226

1 Q. But it says, "Any order not
2 released or canceled will be submitted to
3 the CSRA."
4 Do you agree with that?
5 A. Right. Yes.
6 Q. Okay. And then any order
7 that is investigated by the CSRA will be
8 reported to the DEA, correct?
9 MS. McCLURE: Object to
10 form.
11 THE WITNESS: Orders that
12 are investigated, yes.
13 BY MR. PIFKO:
14 Q. Well, but it says, "The CSRA
15 may cancel or release it or hold it for
16 further investigation." Do you see that?
17 A. It also says,
18 "Electronically submitted to CSRA to
19 review the following business day."
20 Q. Right.
21 A. Right.
22 Q. So any order that isn't
23 released or if it's canceled, it's
24 automatically submitted for you to

Page 227

1 review, correct?
2 A. To review, that's correct.
3 Q. Going back to the first
4 page. I just want to clarify. We were
5 talking, now that you have this document
6 in front of you. It talks about the
7 customer types in the middle of the page
8 there.
9 You've got hospital clinic,
10 retail, practitioner, distributor. Do
11 you see that?
12 A. Yes.
13 Q. Does that refresh your
14 recollection about some of the other
15 categories?
16 A. Yeah.
17 Q. Okay. Do you have a
18 recollection of which were the main
19 categories? One of them you said was
20 retail pharmacy?
21 MS. McCLURE: Object to the
22 form.
23 THE WITNESS: Main? I don't
24 know what you mean by main

Page 228

1 category.
2 BY MR. PIFKO:
3 Q. Did your customers primarily
4 fall into any particular one of these
5 categories?
6 A. It's based on their DEA
7 registration.
8 Q. AmerisourceBergen's
9 customers, was there -- do you recall
10 them falling into any one of these
11 categories more frequently than others?
12 MS. McCLURE: Object to the
13 form of the question.
14 THE WITNESS: I couldn't
15 tell you, you know, predominately
16 which customer type is the
17 largest. We did a lot of hospital
18 business, a lot of retail.
19 BY MR. PIFKO:
20 Q. Going to the second page.
21 It says, "All subsequent orders that
22 continue to exceed the monthly threshold
23 will be rejected from processing until
24 the OMP's held item is released."

Page 229

1 Do you see that?
2 A. Yes, I see it.
3 Q. Is that consistent with what
4 your understanding of how the system was
5 designed to operate?
6 A. That's my understanding.
7 Q. And why is that?
8 A. Because if a specific order
9 was held for review, we didn't want the
10 customer to be able to continue ordering
11 that same drug until we could review
12 whether there was a suspicious order.
13 Q. And even if you reviewed an
14 order that exceeded the threshold, if a
15 customer placed another order within that
16 month that exceeded the threshold, it
17 was -- under the intended design of the
18 system, it was automatically rejected for
19 processing?
20 MS. McCLURE: Objection to
21 the form.
22 THE WITNESS: As long as
23 that order was -- I'm sorry.
24 MS. McCLURE: It's okay.

Page 230

1 THE WITNESS: As long as
2 that order was still under review,
3 it would reject any additional
4 orders for that drug family.
5 BY MR. PIFKO:
6 Q. Let's say -- let's say I'm
7 on Day 15. I place an order that exceeds
8 the threshold.
9 A. Okay.
10 Q. You investigate it and
11 release.
12 If on Day 20 I place another
13 order, now I'm already over the threshold
14 because I already exceeded it on Day 15.
15 The way I read this, it
16 says, "Any subsequent order that
17 continues to exceed the monthly threshold
18 will be rejected from processing until
19 the OMP held is" -- is released."
20 Is that order on Day 20
21 automatically rejected from processing?
22 A. I'm -- I'm not sure what
23 you're asking.
24 Q. I'm trying to understand how

Page 231

1 the system is intended to function.
2 A. Okay.
3 Q. So I understand if an -- if
4 an order is being reviewed, any order
5 that's placed, you can't just override
6 the system by placing another order,
7 correct?
8 A. That's correct.
9 Q. Okay. But I'm also trying
10 to understand, if I exceed the threshold
11 on Day 15, but then the CSRA reviews it
12 and releases it for whatever reason.
13 A. Okay.
14 [REDACTED]
15 [REDACTED]
16 [REDACTED]
17 [REDACTED]
18 [REDACTED]
19 [REDACTED]
20 [REDACTED]
21 [REDACTED]
22 [REDACTED]
23 [REDACTED]
24 [REDACTED]

Page 232

1 [REDACTED]
2 [REDACTED]
3 [REDACTED]
4 [REDACTED]
5 [REDACTED]
6 [REDACTED]
7 Q. Okay. So if I place a new
8 order, after a previous order has
9 exceeded threshold but has been released,
10 the new order goes through the process
11 the same way as any other order?
12 A. That's correct.
13 Q. Okay. If you go to Page 4.
14 A. Okay.
15 Q. This is talking about
16 situations where the distribution
17 associate has elected to release the
18 order. And it says that "you put in the
19 code AD and it means approved by div
20 allocate." And then it has some bullet
21 points talking about scenarios. Do you
22 see that?
23 A. Yes, I do.
24 Q. Do you agree with my

Page 233

1 characterization of this document?
2 A. So far.
3 Q. Okay. So before I handed
4 you the document, I asked you what
5 happens if an order exceeds a threshold.
6 You said it's flagged for review at the
7 distribution center.
8 And then the distribution
9 center associate is supposed to make a
10 decision based on their knowledge of the
11 customer. Do you recall that?
12 A. Yes.
13 Q. Okay. Now, this -- these
14 bullet points provide some discussion of
15 that. Do you want to look at the first
16 bullet point?
17 A. Where it says, "This code
18 should be used"?
19 Q. Yeah.
20 A. Okay.
21 Q. So we are talking about the
22 AD code. It says, "This code should be
23 used by the distribution center associate
24 during the initial review."

Page 234

1 A. Mm-hmm.

2 Q. It says, "If the
3 distribution center associate determines
4 that the order quantity is not suspicious
5 (based on the 'know your customer'
6 philosophy), the order can be released."

7 Do you see that?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. And that's consistent with
10 what you said what the -- before I handed
11 you the document, the distribution center
12 associate can decide whether to release
13 the order based on their knowledge of the
14 customer, right?
15 A. That's correct.
16 Q. Okay. And this explains
17 what the 'know your customer' philosophy
18 is in this same bullet point. It says,
19 "'Know your customer' means knowing which
20 accounts are hospitals, Department of
21 Defense accounts, the warehouse for a
22 chain or grocery customer, or another
23 large customer that has a known,
24 legitimate and well established need for

Page 235

1 high volumes of controlled drugs and
2 listed chemicals."

3 Do you see that?

4 A. Yes, I do.

5 Q. Is that consistent with the
6 methodology that the distribution center
7 associate is supposed to use when making
8 their initial review of the order?

9 A. That's generally consistent,
10 yes.

11 Q. Is there any other
12 information about the customer of which
13 they would be aware when they are making
14 their decision?

15 MS. McCLURE: Object to the
16 form.

17 THE WITNESS: I -- I can't
18 recall what access to information
19 they had at the distribution
20 center level.

21 BY MR. PIFKO:

22 Q. But so, basically, if it's
23 [REDACTED]
24 [REDACTED]

Page 236

4 the distribution center associate can
5 release the order, correct?

6 A. Yes, that is correct.

7 Q. Was there any specific
8 training provided to distribution center
9 associates about how to identify a
10 suspicious order when you implemented
11 this program?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. Was it put in writing?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. Was -- was there a name for
16 that document?

17 A. I think it was called
18 responsible -- RPIC training, Responsible
19 Person in Charge. So anyone that
20 reviewed and had -- had the authority to
21 review and release or reject orders had
22 to complete that training and sign off on
23 it.

24 Q. Okay. What was entailed in

Page 237

1 that training?

2 A. I can't recall specifically.

3 Q. Was it an in-person
4 training?

5 A. Most of the time I think it
6 was. As a matter of fact, it may have
7 always been in-person training.

8 Q. And there was a document --
9 written documentation that went with the
10 training?

11 A. There should have been, yes.

12 Q. Do you have a sense of how
13 long the training session would be?

14 A. No, I don't.

15 Q. An hour?

16 A. It's been years ago. I
17 can't -- I can't remember how they
18 were -- how they were trained. I just
19 know that they were trained.

20 Q. Do you know who would have
21 conducted the training?

22 A. I think initially in some
23 cases -- well pretty much in just about
24 most cases, the compliance manager or the

Page 238

1 CSRA manager, on-site manager conducted
2 the training.
3 Q. And who trained them?
4 A. They would have been trained
5 by, I would think our team. I just don't
6 remember exactly how they were trained.
7 Again, we have annual training
8 conferences.
9 Q. Is there someone specific on
10 your team at that time who was
11 responsible for handling trainings?
12 A. I don't recall. I don't
13 think so.
14 Q. It just could have been
15 anyone under you?
16 A. Yeah.
17 MS. McCLURE: Object to the
18 form.
19 THE WITNESS: Excuse me.
20 BY MR. PIFKO:
21 Q. Do you recall having someone
22 having the job responsibility of
23 conducting training for the distribution
24 centers?

Page 239

1 A. Well, the compliance manager
2 on site was responsible for doing all the
3 training at the distribution center.
4 Q. Well, I mean from your group
5 to train the compliance manager?
6 A. They were trained by our
7 entire team.
8 Q. They would come to you for
9 that training?
10 A. Yes.
11 Q. Annually like you said?
12 A. Annually. Just about every
13 year we have a training conference.
14 Q. And was there documents
15 provided in connection with those
16 training conferences?
17 A. I'm sure we have, you know,
18 the documents as far as the PowerPoints
19 and things like that. I don't know if
20 we've actually got sign offs from each
21 one of them.
22 Q. When a -- going back to
23 Exhibit 2, Page 4.
24 When a distribution center

Page 240

1 associate elects to release an order for
2 shipment that exceeded the threshold and
3 was flagged under the system, was there
4 any other documentation they would
5 provide besides entering the AD code?
6 A. As I recall, they had to
7 enter text as to why they released that
8 order or why they rejected that order.
9 And the compliance manager, as part of
10 their job responsibility, is to review
11 that activity report every morning and
12 sign off on it.
13 Q. Did you ever review the
14 activity reports?
15 A. Personally, I've seen them.
16 But that wasn't my role to review those
17 for every distribution center.
18 Q. Did anyone ever review the
19 activity reports from all the
20 distribution centers to make sure that
21 the process was being implemented
22 consistently and appropriately?
23 A. Yes.
24 MS. McCLURE: Object to the

Page 241

1 form.
2 BY MR. PIFKO:
3 Q. Who would have done that?
4 A. The -- the -- I think that
5 was initially -- but I believe the
6 investigators that reviewed orders. They
7 were assigned to certain distribution
8 centers, regions. They would review
9 those reports also. And then we also
10 audited to ensure that those reviews were
11 taking place on our audits.
12 Q. And so they are supposed to
13 not only put in the AD code to show that
14 it's released; they're supposed to put a
15 narrative in there to explain why they
16 are releasing it?
17 A. I think so. I don't recall
18 exactly, but I believe they were required
19 to put some sort of narrative -- I think
20 it forced them to put something in there
21 as to use the order was released.
22 Q. Do you know if anybody --
23 could you be disciplined for failing to
24 comply with the documentation process in

Page 242

1 the OMP?
2 A. Yes.
3 MS. McCLURE: Object to the
4 form.
5 THE WITNESS: Something just
6 died here.
7 MR. PIFKO: I think they
8 just turned it off.
9 THE WITNESS: Yeah, people
10 can be disciplined for violating
11 company policy --
12 BY MR. PIFKO:
13 Q. Are you aware of whether --
14 A. -- while doing their jobs.
15 Q. Are you aware of whether any
16 distribution center employee was ever
17 disciplined for failing to comply with
18 the order monitoring program?
19 A. I don't recall.
20 Q. So then if an order is not
21 released, and it's then presented to the
22 CSRA for review, let's talk about the
23 process there. Who in the CSRA was
24 responsible for reviewing those orders?

Page 243

1 A. It would go to -- those
2 orders would go into -- they would go to
3 the investigators at the corporate office
4 to review. I can't remember how many
5 there were at the time. But they would
6 go -- they would be assigned certain
7 areas.
8 Q. Okay. Well, we talked about
9 Ed and Scott and David. Those were some
10 people who were investigators?
11 A. At one time or another, yes.
12 Q. Okay. Do you recall how
13 many people total you had reviewing
14 orders?
15 MS. McCLURE: Objection.
16 BY MR. PIFKO:
17 Q. Let's be specific about --
18 when you initially rolled out the
19 program.
20 A. Not precisely.
21 Q. How about generally?
22 MS. McCLURE: Objection.
23 BY MR. PIFKO:
24 Q. Less than ten?

Page 244

1 A. Yes.
2 Q. More than five?
3 A. I'm not sure. Somewhere
4 around four, five, six.
5 Q. Somewhere between four and
6 six?
7 MS. McCLURE: Objection.
8 THE WITNESS: Possibly.
9 BY MR. PIFKO:
10 Q. Okay. At any time did you
11 have more than between four and six
12 people reviewing orders in the CSRA?
13 A. I don't think so.
14 Q. What criteria were the
15 investigators of the CSRA trained to look
16 for when they were reviewing orders?
17 A. They would make sure that
18 initially, they would make sure that
19 there was, I can't remember everything
20 that they looked at, but they had the due
21 diligence. They would look to see if
22 there was due diligence. If there wasn't
23 due diligence, that order would be held
24 until that due diligence investigation

Page 245

1 could be completed.
2 They also had access to go
3 back and look at, you know, historical
4 data to see, you know, what the
5 customers' ordering patterns and so forth
6 would be.
7 And then they had to make a
8 decision about, you know, whether to
9 report that as suspicious or to release
10 it, based on the information that they
11 had.
12 Q. Do you have a sense in
13 the -- in the first year when you
14 launched the new program, at any one time
15 about how many orders in it per day would
16 be flagged for CSRA to review?
17 MS. McCLURE: Object to the
18 form.
19 THE WITNESS: No, I don't
20 remember.
21 BY MR. PIFKO:
22 Q. Would that be kept in the
23 system's computer system somewhere?
24 MS. McCLURE: Continuing

Page 246

1 objection.

2 THE WITNESS: There could be

3 a record of it somewhere. I just

4 don't know what the number was.

5 BY MR. PIFKO:

6 Q. So then the CSRA personnel

7 would investigate all the orders that

8 came to them, correct?

9 A. They would review them.

10 Q. Okay. What's -- what's the

11 difference between review and

12 investigate?

13 A. Well, because they can do an

14 initial review and determine it's not

15 suspicious and release it. But once they

16 put it into a status, I can't remember

17 what that status was called. But once

18 they put it into like an investigation,

19 further investigation status, at that

20 point it goes into a queue to be reported

21 to DEA.

22 Q. Okay. And when -- what

23 criteria are they using to determine if

24 it's just under review or it goes to

Page 247

1 investigation?

2 A. We used criteria that was

3 provided to us by Mike Mapes and the

4 team. They were there quite a bit and

5 worked with us as we went through

6 developing the program so we weren't just

7 doing it in a vacuum. So they gave us

8 some criteria. And the basic guidance

9 was that once you had to do more work,

10 more investigation of that customer other

11 than just a cursory review of their

12 purchasing history, once you decided that

13 you were going to spend any length of

14 time investigating it, at that point you

15 should report it as suspicious.

16 Q. Okay. But let's back up.

17 A. Okay.

18 Q. I'm trying to understand

19 what the criteria were. Okay. Can you

20 answer that question? What --

21 A. It's general.

22 Q. Okay. What --

23 A. There's not like A, B, C, D,

24 yes. It doesn't work that way.

Page 248

1 Q. Okay. What general criteria

2 are they looking at?

3 A. I just told you.

4 Q. You just said about some

5 process. But you didn't tell me

6 anything -- if I'm a CSRA investigator,

7 and I'm doing my initial review of an

8 order that's been flagged by the system,

9 what am I looking for?

10 A. They are looking to see if

11 there is any historical data in the

12 system. They can look at the system and

13 look at the customer's purchasing history

14 to see what their normal purchasing

15 patterns are for that -- for that product

16 [REDACTED]

17 [REDACTED]

18 [REDACTED]

19 [REDACTED]

20 Q. Okay. Anything else --

21 A. That's when it would get

22 reported as suspicious.

23 Q. Okay. Anything else that

24 they're looking at?

Page 249

1 A. Not that I can think of.

2 Q. Okay. Then an order gets --

3 moves into the investigation phase.

4 A. Mm-hmm.

5 Q. What criteria are they

6 looking at to evaluate the order at that

7 point?

8 A. Well, then they're -- then

9 they're going to look, if there's not

10 been -- if there's not been a due

11 diligence or a site visit or a

12 questionnaire, then they would send

13 out -- typically they would send out a

14 salesperson to go to the customer's site

15 and complete that questionnaire and do a

16 site visit and gather some more

17 information.

18 Q. Anything else?

19 A. That's all I can think of.

20 Q. Okay. So you mentioned

21 evaluating whether there was due

22 diligence. You mean the Form 590?

23 A. Yes, yes.

24 Q. Okay. So that's a form that

Page 250

1 was -- well, tell me about what that form
2 was. That was created as part of the
3 OMP, correct?
4 MS. McCLURE: Object to the
5 form.
6 THE WITNESS: Yeah, not part
7 of the OMP. It was part of the
8 due diligence process.
9 I can't remember if the 590
10 was created post -- you know,
11 during that settlement period or
12 maybe we created it before that,
13 because I know that we were doing
14 some due diligence after 2005. I
15 just don't remember when the
16 actual form was created. But
17 that's part of the review --
18 BY MR. PIFKO:
19 Q. Okay. So --
20 A. -- part of the
21 investigation.
22 Q. Under what situation does a
23 customer fill out a Form 590?
24 A. Well, typically the customer

Page 251

1 is not supposed to fill it out. The
2 salesperson during the site visit fills
3 it out with the customer.
4 Q. Okay. And under what
5 situation is it filled out?
6 A. For any new customers or if
7 there's orders that have been -- if we've
8 had suspicious orders, then that would be
9 a follow-up due diligence. So there's --
10 sometimes there can be multiple 590s to
11 be completed for a customer.
12 Q. Okay. So if I'm a new
13 customer, I have to fill -- we have to
14 fill one out.
15 Then, if I'm an existing
16 customer and we get to the investigation
17 stage of an order, then -- so what needs
18 to be filled out then?
19 A. Another one could possibly
20 need to be filled out then.
21 Q. Okay. What if I have one on
22 file and I have an order that gets kicked
23 in the investigation stage, do I
24 automatically get a new form filled out

Page 252

1 or do you just look at my --
2 A. Not automatically.
3 Q. Okay. So you look at my
4 other form. What do you do with that
5 information?
6 A. They make a -- try to make
7 an informed decision about what's next
8 steps to take with that customer.
9 Q. Well, what -- what are they
10 looking at on the form to inform their
11 decision?
12 A. Well, they are looking at
13 the data that was provided by the
14 customer.
15 Q. I'm trying to understand.
16 An order gets sent for -- for
17 investigation. One of the things I'm
18 supposed to do in my investigation is
19 look at the Form 590. When I'm looking
20 at the Form 590, what is on the Form 590
21 that informs my investigation?
22 A. Well, they may go call the
23 customer and confirm some of the
24 information. Ask them if anything has

Page 253

1 changed. Maybe they went from, you know,
2 100 prescriptions a day to 200
3 prescriptions a day. Just -- that's just
4 an example. Maybe it's a hospital that
5 added 20 -- you know, 100 beds.
6 Q. What else is on the form
7 that would help me perform my due
8 diligence investigation?
9 A. I don't know.
10 MS. McCLURE: Objection to
11 form.
12 THE WITNESS: I don't know.
13 BY MR. PIFKO:
14 Q. You don't know?
15 A. I don't know what else. I
16 don't remember everything that's on the
17 form. I haven't seen one in a while.
18 Q. Who trained the
19 investigators to do the investigation?
20 A. It would be me and the lead
21 team and -- and CSRA with DEA's
22 assistance.
23 Q. Was there documentation of
24 the training that was provided to the

Page 254

1 investigators?
2 A. I don't know. I don't
3 recall.
4 Q. You don't know if there was
5 any handouts or anything given to them
6 when they were trained?
7 A. I don't recall.
8 MS. McCLURE: Objection.
9 Asked and answered.
10 BY MR. PIFKO:
11 Q. Was there any regularity
12 with the training?
13 MS. McCLURE: Objection to
14 form.
15 THE WITNESS: I don't
16 recall.
17 BY MR. PIFKO:
18 Q. Did anyone give you specific
19 training on how to conduct a due
20 diligence investigation?
21 A. DEA.
22 Q. When did they give you
23 training?
24 A. Sometime during that

Page 255

1 process. When they were working with us
2 through the settlement.
3 Q. Where did you go to do the
4 training?
5 A. They just gave it. It
6 wasn't like formal training. They just
7 gave us general pointers and ideas about
8 how we should conduct our investigations.
9 They gave us the guidelines.
10 Q. They gave you something in
11 writing?
12 A. No.
13 Q. Who -- who told you this?
14 A. Mike Mapes, Kyle Wright, for
15 the most part.
16 Q. They came and met with you
17 and told you?
18 A. Yes.
19 Q. And when did they come and
20 meet with you?
21 A. They were there multiple
22 times during the implementation of the
23 enhanced OMP.
24 Q. And this is in the -- after

Page 256

1 June 2007?
2 A. No.
3 MS. McCLURE: Objection.
4 BY MR. PIFKO:
5 Q. When -- when is this?
6 A. It was prior to that.
7 Q. Okay. When was the enhanced
8 OMP implemented?
9 A. Around June. They were
10 there in the development of it.
11 Q. Okay. So they were there
12 between April and June 2007?
13 A. That's correct.
14 Q. About how many times did
15 they come meet with you then?
16 A. I don't remember.
17 Q. More than ten?
18 A. I don't remember.
19 Q. And at some point they gave
20 you training on how to conduct due
21 diligence?
22 A. I explained that. They gave
23 us general guidelines and -- and
24 observations, and they were there during

Page 257

1 the development.
2 Q. How long did you meet with
3 them?
4 A. I don't remember.
5 Q. All day, or --
6 A. I don't remember.
7 Q. Did anyone ever give you
8 formal training on the DEA laws and
9 regulations?
10 MS. McCLURE: Object to the
11 form.
12 THE WITNESS: I've had
13 training several times over the
14 years. I think we talked about
15 that earlier during our training
16 conferences.
17 BY MR. PIFKO:
18 Q. At this time in 2007 had
19 anyone given you training on DEA rules
20 and regulations?
21 MS. McCLURE: Object to the
22 form.
23 THE WITNESS: Yes.
24 BY MR. PIFKO:

Page 258

1 Q. Who?

2 A. People within our

3 department. DEA. DEA has provided

4 training in our training conferences.

5 All the regulations.

6 Q. When -- when did you have a

7 training conference where someone from

8 the DEA gave you training?

9 A. Multiple times.

10 Q. In 2005?

11 A. I don't recall. I don't

12 recall specific dates.

13 Q. How about in 2006?

14 A. I don't know. I don't

15 remember.

16 Q. Who from the DEA gave you

17 training on their rules and regulations?

18 A. Scott Davis from DEA in

19 Philadelphia a couple of times. Mike

20 Mapes. Who else? Mike Mapes more than

21 once. Brian Reese from DEA provided

22 training for our team. So there's four

23 or five times specifically.

24 Q. Okay.

Page 259

1 A. I just don't know the dates.

2 Q. Were those before or after

3 2007?

4 A. Both.

5 Q. You testified earlier that

6 that meeting in 2005 was only the second

7 time you met with anyone at DEA. Do you

8 recall?

9 MS. McCLURE: Objection.

10 Misstates prior testimony.

11 THE WITNESS: I don't recall

12 saying that.

13 BY MR. PIFKO:

14 Q. You said that you met

15 someone in the '70s in Tennessee, and

16 then you said that that meeting,

17 Exhibit 1, was the only other time that

18 you recall meeting with someone from the

19 DEA.

20 MS. McCLURE: Objection.

21 Misstates prior testimony.

22 THE WITNESS: No, that's not

23 what I said.

24 BY MR. PIFKO:

Page 260

1 Q. Well, you correct me then.

2 A. I said I met with DEA in

3 Atlanta once.

4 Q. Okay.

5 A. I've met with DEA at

6 different meetings, conference -- trade

7 association conferences. They've been to

8 the offices to do training at our

9 training conferences. I provided training

10 to DEA people.

11 Q. When did DEA -- DEA came to

12 AmerisourceBergen's office to do

13 training?

14 A. Yes. Yes.

15 Q. When was that?

16 A. During our training

17 conferences.

18 Q. Annually, every year?

19 A. Not every year. But they

20 came, they were invited. Sometimes they

21 were invited and couldn't come. But we

22 tried to invite them almost every year.

23 That's to our entire department.

24 Q. Did anyone other than DEA

Page 261

1 train you on DEA rules and regulations?

2 MS. McCLURE: Object to the

3 form. Asked and answered.

4 THE WITNESS: Not other than

5 internal people.

6 BY MR. PIFKO:

7 Q. Who internally gave you

8 training on DEA rules and regulations?

9 A. Other directors and managers

10 in our department that were -- that had

11 experience in the past.

12 Q. Can you name anyone?

13 A. Rodney Bias. Larry Holland.

14 Chris Zimmerman. Myself, I've done

15 training for our team.

16 Q. So going back to the OMP

17 process, so an order gets kicked into the

18 investigation phase. Then it's put on a

19 list to be reported to DEA?

20 A. It goes into a queue and

21 gets automatically reported to DEA

22 headquarters.

23 Q. How -- when has that

24 happened?

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 262</p> <p>1 A. Daily.</p> <p>2 Q. And then the CSRA</p> <p>3 investigator can release that order or</p> <p>4 reject it after completing their</p> <p>5 investigation?</p> <p>6 MS. McCLURE: Object to the</p> <p>7 form.</p> <p>8 THE WITNESS: No.</p> <p>9 BY MR. PIFKO:</p> <p>10 Q. What -- what happens?</p> <p>11 A. Well, if they've decided to</p> <p>12 further investigate that order, it's</p> <p>13 going to be reported and it won't be</p> <p>14 released.</p> <p>15 Q. So it will never be released</p> <p>16 at that point?</p> <p>17 A. Unless something -- it --</p> <p>18 once it goes into that queue, there</p> <p>19 gets -- there's a messaging system. And</p> <p>20 I'm -- we're just talking about that time</p> <p>21 frame, that goes back and rejects the</p> <p>22 order. So they can't -- after they</p> <p>23 reported it suspicious, they can't go</p> <p>24 back and say, well, let's release it.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 264</p> <p>1 the investigation stage, it's</p> <p>2 automatically reported as suspicious,</p> <p>3 correct?</p> <p>4 A. If that investigator puts it</p> <p>5 into that further -- I can't remember the</p> <p>6 terminology for it, but they basically</p> <p>7 click a button or put it into a phase</p> <p>8 that says further investigation at that</p> <p>9 point. It gets reported as suspicious</p> <p>10 and it can't be shipped, is my</p> <p>11 understanding.</p> <p>12 Q. Okay. Well, this says,</p> <p>13 "Orders that are investigated by CSRA</p> <p>14 will be reported to the DEA." Do you</p> <p>15 agree with that? Page 2, Exhibit 2.</p> <p>16 A. Let me look at it again and</p> <p>17 make sure.</p> <p>18 That's correct. It says</p> <p>19 they will be reported to Drug Enforcement</p> <p>20 Administration, yes.</p> <p>21 Q. Let's turn to Page 5 of that</p> <p>22 same document.</p> <p>23 A. Okay.</p> <p>24 Q. Halfway down the page it</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 263</p> <p>1 Q. Okay.</p> <p>2 A. That's my recollection.</p> <p>3 Q. So then when the</p> <p>4 investigators are conducting the</p> <p>5 investigation, what's the -- what's the</p> <p>6 outcome of the investigation?</p> <p>7 MS. McCLURE: Object to the</p> <p>8 form.</p> <p>9 THE WITNESS: That depends</p> <p>10 on the order itself and the</p> <p>11 circumstances around the order and</p> <p>12 the customer.</p> <p>13 BY MR. PIFKO:</p> <p>14 Q. But that order -- that order</p> <p>15 can't be ever released at any point.</p> <p>16 That's what you said, right?</p> <p>17 MS. McCLURE: Object to the</p> <p>18 form.</p> <p>19 BY MR. PIFKO:</p> <p>20 Q. Once it's in the</p> <p>21 investigation stage it can't be released?</p> <p>22 A. Once it's been reported as</p> <p>23 suspicious to DEA it can't be released.</p> <p>24 Q. Okay. But once it goes into</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 265</p> <p>1 says -- there's a code IN, investigate,</p> <p>2 transmit to CSRA. Do you see that?</p> <p>3 A. Yes, I see that.</p> <p>4 Q. "This code should be used</p> <p>5 after the initial review by the</p> <p>6 distribution center associate to identify</p> <p>7 that order's lines should be investigated</p> <p>8 by CSRA. These order lines will be</p> <p>9 transmitted to CSRA during the Star End</p> <p>10 of Day process and will be marked CSRA to</p> <p>11 indicate that they have been sent."</p> <p>12 Do you see that?</p> <p>13 A. Yes, I do.</p> <p>14 Q. Okay. Do you agree with</p> <p>15 that as an accurate characterization of</p> <p>16 how the system works?</p> <p>17 A. That is a characterization.</p> <p>18 I think that might be creating some</p> <p>19 confusion for you. That's the code that</p> <p>20 they use in the Star system to say we've</p> <p>21 sent this order for CSRA to review. I</p> <p>22 know it says investigate. But that's</p> <p>23 what that code means.</p> <p>24 Q. Okay. Well, it says, "This</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 266</p> <p>1 code should be used after the initial 2 review by the distribution center in 3 order to identify orders/lines that 4 should be investigated." 5 A. That's what it says. 6 Q. Okay. But that's not -- 7 A. Agree that's what it says. 8 Q. That's not accurate? 9 MS. McCLURE: Object to the 10 form. 11 THE WITNESS: Yeah, it 12 means -- it actually should be 13 further review. If you look over 14 in there, that's what it says that 15 they do, the CSRA associates do, 16 is they do a further review. 17 BY MR. PIFKO: 18 Q. Where does it say that? 19 A. Bear with me, and I'll find 20 it. 21 If you go to first -- the 22 first page in the last paragraph. It 23 says, "The review process is a new DC 24 requirement that must be conducted</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 268</p> <p>1 A. I understand what the code 2 is. 3 Q. That is what the code is, 4 correct? 5 A. That is the code for the -- 6 for them to send the order for further 7 review. They understand what the code 8 means. 9 Q. Investigate is the code 10 for -- for sending it to the CSRA; is 11 that correct? 12 A. That's what it says here. 13 Q. Okay. Is that the policy? 14 A. The policy is for them to 15 put it into that -- put that code in if 16 that order is to be sent for CSRA to 17 review. 18 Q. And you agree that the 19 policy was that the code should be used 20 after the initial review by the 21 distribution center associate to identify 22 order lines that should be investigated 23 by the CSRA, correct? 24 A. That means -- that means</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 267</p> <p>1 nightly/daily. During the review 2 process, the DC will either release the 3 order to be picked, shipped, cancelled, 4 or flag the order to be reviewed by 5 corporate security and regulatory 6 affairs." 7 Q. Is there a code for review 8 that's different for a code for 9 investigate? 10 A. That means the same thing to 11 them. That's their code. 12 Q. So the only code a 13 distribution center associate can put in 14 is either that they're going to cancel it 15 or approve it or send it for 16 investigation, correct? 17 A. Or send it for review. To 18 them -- 19 Q. Well, you are adding words 20 that are not in the document, sir. 21 MS. McCLURE: Objection. 22 BY MR. PIFKO: 23 Q. It's -- the code is 24 investigate, IN, correct?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 269</p> <p>1 that they are to send that to CSRA for 2 review. I'm not going to change my 3 answer. 4 Q. Okay. But that's not what 5 the policy says. 6 A. This is not a policy. This 7 is a memorandum to the field. 8 Q. Okay. Well, you didn't 9 communicate that to the field, did you? 10 MS. McCLURE: Objection to 11 the form. 12 BY MR. PIFKO: 13 Q. That's not what's 14 communicated here, is it? 15 MS. McCLURE: Objection. 16 THE WITNESS: This is giving 17 them instructions on how to send 18 an order to CSRA to review. 19 BY MR. PIFKO: 20 Q. The document says what it 21 says. 22 If an order is -- 23 MS. McCLURE: Objection to 24 the commentary.</p>

Page 270

1 BY MR. PIFKO:
2 Q. -- reported as suspicious,
3 it would violate the company policy to
4 ship it, correct?
5 MS. McCLURE: Objection to
6 the form.
7 THE WITNESS: Can you repeat
8 the question?
9 BY MR. PIFKO:
10 Q. If an order is reported as
11 suspicious, it would violate the company
12 policy to ship it, correct?
13 MS. McCLURE: Objection to
14 the form.
15 THE WITNESS: I'm not sure
16 what the policy states, but in
17 general, they shouldn't not be
18 able to ship an order that's been
19 reported as suspicious.
20 BY MR. PIFKO:
21 Q. Why is that?
22 A. Because it would be -- the
23 order would be rejected.
24 Q. Because that's the policy,

Page 271

1 correct?
2 A. Because it was sent as
3 suspicious. I don't know if there's a
4 written policy that spells that out.
5 Q. Okay. Well, it's your
6 understanding that that's what the law
7 and the practice at the company was, that
8 if an order was suspicious, it cannot be
9 shipped, correct?
10 MS. McCLURE: Objection to
11 the form.
12 THE WITNESS: That was --
13 that was -- that was how the
14 system was designed, to not be
15 able to ship an order that has
16 been reported as suspicious.
17 BY MR. PIFKO:
18 Q. And why was the system
19 designed that way?
20 A. Because we made a decision
21 not to ship orders that were reported as
22 suspicious --
23 Q. Because as I showed you
24 earlier --

Page 272

1 A. -- when we developed the
2 program.
3 Q. -- testimony from Mr. May.
4 If an order is identified as suspicious,
5 it's the company's understanding of the
6 rules and regulations that it can't be
7 shipped, correct?
8 MS. McCLURE: Objection to
9 the form. Again, clarify time
10 period.
11 THE WITNESS: Yeah,
12 that's -- he's talking about
13 current. And prior to this period
14 of time, that was not the stance.
15 BY MR. PIFKO:
16 Q. That was the same rule at
17 this period of time, correct?
18 MS. McCLURE: Objection to
19 the form.
20 THE WITNESS: Again, if we
21 report an order as suspicious, we
22 would not ship it.
23 BY MR. PIFKO:
24 Q. You're not answering my

Page 273

1 question.
2 A. Yes, I am.
3 Q. No, you're not.
4 A. Okay.
5 Q. I asked you why?
6 A. Why?
7 Q. You're just repeating the
8 what.
9 A. Why what?
10 Q. Why, if you report an order
11 as suspicious, you can't ship it?
12 A. Because that's how we
13 designed the system, to not be able to
14 ship it.
15 Q. Because as Mr. May said,
16 under the company's understanding of the
17 laws and regulations, if an order is
18 identified as suspicious, you can't ship
19 it, correct?
20 MS. McCLURE: Objection to
21 the form.
22 THE WITNESS: We made the
23 determination based on our
24 discussions with DEA after the

Page 274

1 suspension that we would not ship
2 an order that we reported as
3 suspicious.
4 BY MR. PIFKO:
5 Q. And that's what you
6 understood the DEA wanted you to do,
7 correct?
8 A. That's correct.
9 Q. And if you shipped it after
10 reporting it, it would violate what the
11 DEA wanted you to do, correct?
12 MS. McCLURE: Objection to
13 the form.
14 THE WITNESS: We couldn't
15 have shipped it, because it was
16 reported as suspicious.
17 BY MR. PIFKO:
18 Q. But if you did, it would
19 violate not only your policy --
20 A. We wouldn't have shipped it
21 if it was reported as suspicious.
22 Q. So you're saying that never
23 happened?
24 MS. McCLURE: Objection to

Page 275

1 the form.
2 THE WITNESS: I'm not saying
3 that. I don't know for sure.
4 BY MR. PIFKO:
5 Q. Okay. Well, if that
6 happened, you would agree that would
7 violate the directive that you just told
8 me DEA gave you, correct?
9 A. That would violate what we
10 instructed, the way we designed the
11 system.
12 Q. That's not what I'm asking.
13 You can't make up questions that I didn't
14 ask you.
15 A. I'm not making up questions.
16 Q. Okay. I asked you, if that
17 occurred, that would violate the
18 directive the DEA gave you, correct?
19 MS. McCLURE: Objection to
20 the form.
21 THE WITNESS: I don't
22 remember them giving us that
23 directive.
24 BY MR. PIFKO:

Page 276

1 Q. You just told me that they
2 told you that in the meetings. You just
3 said that.
4 A. No, that was just our
5 understanding from the conversations with
6 them.
7 Q. Okay. Well --
8 A. Our directive was to stop an
9 order and review it before we ship it.
10 Q. And you understood that they
11 didn't want you to ship it if it was
12 identified as suspicious, correct?
13 A. That was my understanding.
14 Q. You are involved in or have
15 been involved in various committees with
16 the HDA, correct?
17 A. Yes. That's correct.
18 Q. When did you first start
19 having involvement with the HDA on behalf
20 of AmerisourceBergen?
21 MS. McCLURE: Object to the
22 form.
23 THE WITNESS: I don't
24 recall. I don't recall.

Page 277

1 BY MR. PIFKO:
2 Q. Early in your time working
3 with them?
4 MS. McCLURE: Objection.
5 Asked and answered.
6 THE WITNESS: Early in my
7 time working for
8 AmerisourceBergen?
9 BY MR. PIFKO:
10 Q. Yeah.
11 A. No. No.
12 Q. Do you recall the first time
13 that you were invited to be part of a
14 committee in the HDA?
15 MS. McCLURE: Objection to
16 the form.
17 THE WITNESS: It would
18 probably have been sometime after
19 2002.
20 BY MR. PIFKO:
21 Q. Okay. And what committee
22 was that?
23 A. Regulatory affairs
24 committee.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 278</p> <p>1 Q. What were your 2 responsibilities on the regulatory 3 affairs committee? 4 MS. McCLURE: Objection. 5 Assumes facts not in evidence. 6 Form. 7 THE WITNESS: Not really any 8 distinct responsibilities. Just 9 participated in calls that they 10 had. 11 BY MR. PIFKO: 12 Q. How often did you do that? 13 A. I can't remember. I know 14 the calls now are, like, biweekly. I 15 don't remember what the frequency was 16 when I first participated. 17 Q. Who else participated in the 18 calls? 19 MS. McCLURE: Objection 20 to -- to form. 21 THE WITNESS: Just about 22 any -- it was -- it was mostly 23 regulatory affairs counterparts 24 from within our industry. But</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 280</p> <p>1 affairs committee calls, yeah. 2 BY MR. PIFKO: 3 Q. And then did you meet with 4 them in person ever? 5 A. Typically during their 6 annual meetings, annual distribution 7 management conference. Typically we 8 would meet sometimes during those. But 9 rarely -- rarely were they in person 10 meetings. Typically it was just the 11 phone calls. 12 Q. What type of issues did you 13 discuss in the phone calls? 14 A. Any regulatory issues that 15 were of interest to the members. 16 Q. And what do you mean by 17 regulatory issues? 18 A. It could be ranging from 19 HAZMAT issues with DOT, OSHA issues, DEA, 20 Board of Pharmacy, any type of issues 21 that affected the members that applied to 22 the members, regulations, pending 23 regulations. 24 Q. Are you familiar with the</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 279</p> <p>1 just about any member could 2 participate in the call or listen 3 in. 4 BY MR. PIFKO: 5 Q. Do you remember the names of 6 any specific individuals? 7 A. That are on the committee? 8 Q. Yes. 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Can you name them? 11 A. From other companies? 12 Q. Yes. 13 A. Gosh. Steve Reardon from 14 Cardinal was. Gary Hilliard who was with 15 McKesson. Brad Pine from Smith Drug. 16 I'm trying to think if there was anybody 17 else. That's the ones that I remember. 18 George Hewson from HD Smith. 19 Q. So you had regular calls 20 with them, correct? 21 MS. McCLURE: Objection to 22 form. 23 THE WITNESS: Well, we 24 participated in the HDA regulatory</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 281</p> <p>1 HDA's industry compliance guidelines? 2 A. Yes, I'm familiar with them. 3 Q. Were you involved in helping 4 put those together? 5 MS. McCLURE: Objection to 6 the form. 7 THE WITNESS: Well, HDA put 8 those together. I participated in 9 a meeting when they were getting 10 input from their members in how to 11 develop those guidelines. 12 BY MR. PIFKO: 13 Q. Just one meeting? 14 A. There may have been more 15 than one. But I just remember the one. 16 Q. Was that on the phone or in 17 person? 18 A. That was in person at HDA's 19 offices. 20 Q. So when was that? 21 A. I'm thinking probably 2008 22 sometime, or '9, sometime in that time 23 frame. 24 Q. To help your recollection,</p>

Page 282

1 I'll represent to you that the guidelines
2 were first published in 2008.
3 A. Okay.
4 Q. Okay. So do you think that
5 it was around that time?
6 A. I would think so.
7 Q. Do -- were there other
8 members of the industry present at that
9 meeting?
10 A. The discussion to develop
11 them?
12 Q. Yes.
13 A. Yes, but I don't remember
14 who was there. Who was in attendance.
15 (Document marked for
16 identification as Exhibit
17 ABDC-Mays-3.)
18 (Document marked for
19 identification as Exhibit
20 ABDC-Mays-4.)
21 BY MR. PIFKO:
22 Q. I'm handing you two exhibits
23 at one time, Exhibits 4.
24 A. Thank you.

Page 283

1 Q. And Exhibit 5.
2 MR. PIFKO: You know what, I
3 skipped 3. So --
4 MS. McCLURE: 3.
5 MR. PIFKO: -- I'm going to
6 give you 3.
7 MS. McCLURE: Okay.
8 MR. PIFKO: 4 and 3.
9 MS. McCLURE: So this is 4.
10 The single page e-mail.
11 MR. PIFKO: 4.
12 THE WITNESS: Okay.
13 BY MR. PIFKO:
14 Q. Take a minute to review
15 that. One of the documents is the
16 guideline. You don't need to sit there
17 and read the whole thing. We'll get into
18 it. If I'm asking about it and you want
19 to read it, you can. But just for right
20 now, you can look at the e-mail and the
21 attachment.
22 A. You're not going to ask
23 specific questions about the guidelines?
24 Because I'll need to read it if you are.

Page 284

1 Q. Yeah, you can. I just --
2 A. Okay.
3 Q. We don't need to sit here
4 while you are reading the whole thing.
5 Exhibit 4 is this e-mail Bates-labeled
6 ABDCMDL00295006.
7 On the second page there.
8 A. On the back?
9 Q. Yeah.
10 A. This is the e-mail chain?
11 Q. Yeah, it's an e-mail from
12 Chris to you. And he's asking if you
13 know when HDMA published the guidelines.
14 He remembers going to DC with Cardinal,
15 McKesson.
16 A. Yep. Yes.
17 Q. Does that refresh your
18 recollection about anyone who was there?
19 A. No, I mean not -- not the
20 sparse specific individuals. I would
21 assume Cardinal and McKesson would have
22 been in that meeting, because they were
23 members.
24 Q. Do you know if Chris went

Page 285

1 with you. He says, "We spent some time"?
2 A. Yes, I remember Chris and I
3 both went.
4 Q. Okay. Anyone else from
5 Amerisource go with you?
6 A. I don't think so.
7 Q. Then you write back to him
8 that the guidelines were put together in
9 October 2008 after Cardinal's DEA
10 suspension.
11 A. It sounds right.
12 Q. What do you know about
13 Cardinal's suspension in 2008?
14 A. I don't know a lot of
15 specifics. I know in general what it was
16 about.
17 Q. What do you know generally?
18 A. It was tied to their
19 distribution to, I think CVS stores in
20 Florida. Other than that I couldn't tell
21 you any specifics.
22 Q. Do you know if they entered
23 into a settlement agreement?
24 A. I think they did, but I'm

Page 286	Page 288
<p>1 not positive. I'm assuming they did. 2 Q. Do you know if they paid a 3 fine? 4 A. I believe they did. 5 Q. Do you have a sense of how 6 much? 7 A. It was like in 32 million, 8 something like that. I think. 9 Q. Do you remember that being 10 significant or a topic of discussion in 11 the industry? 12 A. I can't remember. I would 13 assume it was. 14 Q. Hmm? 15 A. I would -- I would think it 16 would be. 17 Q. Then this talks about 18 another one in 2012? 19 MS. McCLURE: Sorry, where 20 are you, Mark? 21 MR. PIFKO: Same document, 22 Document 4. 23 MS. McCLURE: Oh. 24 BY MR. PIFKO:</p>	<p>1 I just want to clarify for 2 the record. So, Sterling, your 3 position, and I'm -- I'm not 4 saying it's correct or incorrect. 5 I'm just trying to make sure I 6 understand your position. 7 Your position is you did not 8 have to -- 9 MR. PIFKO: The order says 10 if you're -- if you're aware of 11 the information in the document, 12 then you don't have to show it at 13 the time. You're already -- 14 you're already a covered person 15 who is allowed to see the document 16 if you're a recipient or a 17 participant in the document. That 18 provision only applies if you're 19 not a covered person. 20 MS. McCLURE: Thank you for 21 the explanation. 22 MR. PIFKO: No problem. 23 MS. McCLURE: And the 24 interruption.</p>
Page 287	Page 289
<p>1 Q. I can't -- the same e-mail 2 that you're saying there, "They had 3 another one in 2012." Do you see that, 4 related to Walgreens? 5 A. Yes. Yeah, I see that. 6 Q. Do you know what that one 7 was about? 8 A. Not specifically. 9 Q. Do you know it's related to 10 Walgreens? 11 A. Yeah, I remembered it was 12 related to Walgreens. 13 Q. Do you have -- oh, sorry. 14 (Document marked for 15 identification as Exhibit 16 ABDC-Mays-5.) 17 BY MR. PIFKO: 18 Q. I'm handing you what's been 19 marked as Exhibit 5. For the record it's 20 a document from Cardinal Health 21 production, Bates labeled 22 CAH_MDL2804_00865762 and 86574. 23 MS. McCLURE: I need just a 24 moment to review this, please.</p>	<p>1 But -- and you're talking 2 about the currently in effect 3 protective order for this case has 4 that exception in it? 5 MR. PIFKO: Yes. 6 MS. McCLURE: And is there 7 someone here from Cardinal? 8 MS. PETERSEN: Yes. Miranda 9 Petersen. 10 MS. McCLURE: I just want to 11 make sure that there's no dispute 12 about their ability to use this 13 document. 14 MS. PETERSEN: I haven't 15 seen the document. 16 BY MR. PIFKO: 17 Q. Exhibit 5 is an e-mail from 18 you -- 19 A. Mm-hmm. 20 Q. -- in response to a Cardinal 21 Health press release where Cardinal 22 announces that it got an injunction 23 against -- or a restraining order that 24 allowed them to resume shipments at their</p>

Page 290

1 Lakeland facility despite the DEA having
2 suspended their registration. Do you see
3 that?
4 A. Mm-hmm, yes.
5 Q. And you write to Steve
6 Reardon and Michael Mone and say "Nice
7 work!" Agreed?
8 A. Agreed.
9 Q. Why did you say that to
10 them?
11 A. Well, because I've known
12 both of those guys personally for a long
13 time. I was just congratulating them on
14 successfully getting the restraining
15 order.
16 Q. You were pleased that they
17 got a court to allow them to overrule a
18 DEA decision to suspend their
19 registration?
20 A. Well, I would think --
21 MS. McCLURE: Object to the
22 form. You can answer.
23 THE WITNESS: I would think
24 maybe DEA has made some mistake or

Page 291

1 a judge wouldn't have put a
2 restraining order in place. So I
3 think that they -- you know, they
4 should be able to continue doing
5 business.
6 BY MR. PIFKO:
7 Q. You were pleased that they
8 pointed out some mistake the DEA had
9 made?
10 MS. McCLURE: Objection to
11 the form.
12 THE WITNESS: No, I'm just
13 pleased -- I'm just pleased for my
14 people that I knew for a long time
15 personally. I was just pleased
16 for them that they were able to
17 get some success.
18 BY MR. PIFKO:
19 Q. And who are Steve Reardon
20 and Michael Mone?
21 A. Well, Steve Reardon and
22 Michael Mone work for Cardinal Health.
23 Steve has since retired. Known him for
24 probably 20 years or so.

Page 292

1 Q. What do they do at Cardinal
2 Health?
3 A. Steve doesn't do anything
4 there. He's retired.
5 Q. At the time you knew them or
6 at that time.
7 A. He was my counterpart for
8 the most part. Regulatory. I don't know
9 what his exact title was.
10 Q. You were friendly with them?
11 MS. McCLURE: Objection to
12 the form.
13 THE WITNESS: Not so much
14 personal friends, but just -- just
15 associates, you know, that we have
16 know -- known each other for a
17 long time.
18 BY MR. PIFKO:
19 Q. And you interacted with them
20 a lot in the course of your dealings?
21 MS. McCLURE: Objection to
22 form.
23 THE WITNESS: Not a lot, no.
24 BY MR. PIFKO:

Page 293

1 Q. Well --
2 MS. McCLURE: We've been
3 going about an hour and a half, so
4 when you get a moment.
5 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I -- I
6 need a potty break myself.
7 MR. PIFKO: We are in the
8 middle of this question. So let
9 me just ask a question.
10 BY MR. PIFKO:
11 Q. You said they were people
12 that you knew for a long time personally.
13 They were personal friends
14 of yours?
15 A. Not --
16 MS. McCLURE: Objection to
17 form. Asked and answered.
18 THE WITNESS: I think I
19 answered that.
20 BY MR. PIFKO:
21 Q. I'm asking you again.
22 A. I don't know how you define
23 personal friend versus personal versus
24 friendly business associate. But I have

Page 294

1 known -- gotten to know them for -- over
2 the years, as -- as members of regulatory
3 affairs committee and meeting -- seeing
4 them in meetings and things like that.
5 But no, we don't go take family vacations
6 together.
7 MR. PIFKO: Okay. Thank
8 you. We can take a break.
9 MS. McCLURE: Thank you.
10 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are
11 going on break. The time is
12 3:00 p.m.
13 (Short break.)
14 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are
15 going back on the record.
16 Beginning of Media File Number 4.
17 The time is 3:18.
18 BY MR. PIFKO:
19 Q. Do you know what the -- the
20 outcome of the 2012 suspension order with
21 Cardinal Health was that you referred to
22 here in these exhibits?
23 A. I don't remember distinctly,
24 no.

Page 295

1 Q. Do you know if they paid a
2 fine in connection with that?
3 A. I don't remember.
4 Q. So let's turn to Exhibit 3,
5 the industry compliance guidelines?
6 A. Okay.
7 Q. For the record, Bates
8 labeled ABDCMDL00295009 through 5024.
9 So these are -- have you
10 seen these before?
11 A. I'm sorry?
12 Q. Exhibit 3, the final
13 guidelines published in 2008. Have you
14 seen them before?
15 A. I believe I have. Yes.
16 Q. These are the best practices
17 you were talking about in -- in Exhibit 4
18 developed at the -- I'm quoting, Chris'
19 e-mail to you, the best practices that
20 HDMA ultimately sent to DEA, and that you
21 met with Cardinal and McKesson and DC to
22 discuss this, correct?
23 A. No. Where did you get
24 meeting Cardinal? Oh, you're talking

Page 296

1 about --
2 Q. Exhibit --
3 A. Developing the guidelines.
4 Q. Yes.
5 A. Yes, and it seems like they
6 did a revision at some point. But I
7 don't remember when that was.
8 Q. Okay. Yeah. I think there
9 was a later version in 2012 or something.
10 A. Maybe a later revision --
11 okay.
12 Q. Says that every time
13 Cardinal gets a DEA enforcement action.
14 I want to focus your
15 attention to ABDCMDL 295015.
16 A. Which would be like Page 7
17 of 16?
18 Q. Right, right.
19 A. Okay.
20 Q. We can use whichever page
21 you prefer.
22 A. Okay. All right.
23 Q. All right. You see under a
24 heading Monitoring For Suspicious Orders.

Page 297

1 Heading 2. Do you see that?
2 A. I see that.
3 Q. Okay. System design. "It
4 is recommended that a distributor develop
5 an electronic system with accompanying
6 written standard operating procedures to
7 meet the DEA's requirement in
8 Section 1301.74(b), that a distributor
9 'design and operate a system to disclose
10 to the registrant suspicious orders of
11 controlled substances."
12 Do you see that?
13 A. Mm-hmm. Excuse me.
14 Q. Do you agree with that?
15 MS. McCLURE: Objection to
16 the form.
17 THE WITNESS: Give me a
18 second to read it again.
19 BY MR. PIFKO:
20 Q. No problem.
21 A. I believe that's -- I
22 believe that's accurate.
23 Q. Let's go to the next page
24 here.

Page 298

1 A. Okay.
 2 Q. Heading C, "Develop
 3 Thresholds to Identify Orders of
 4 Interest."
 5 Do you see that?
 6 A. Yes, I do.
 7 Q. Have you ever heard the term
 8 "order of interest" before?
 9 A. Yes.
 10 Q. When is the first time you
 11 heard it?
 12 A. I can't remember when. I
 13 know we've used that terminology.
 14 Q. You believe that in
 15 developing these guidelines, that was the
 16 first time you heard it?
 17 MS. McCLURE: Objection to
 18 the form.
 19 BY MR. PIFKO:
 20 Q. You don't know?
 21 A. Don't know.
 22 Q. What's your best
 23 recollection of when AmerisourceBergen
 24 started using that term?

Page 299

1 A. Don't know.
 2 Q. Is it a part of your order
 3 monitoring program that's currently in
 4 place?
 5 A. I don't -- I don't know if
 6 we've got that terminology in our current
 7 policies, because I don't -- I haven't
 8 reviewed those lately. So I don't know
 9 if we still -- I don't know if we use
 10 that or not.
 11 Q. What's your current position
 12 at AmerisourceBergen?
 13 A. Senior director, corporate
 14 security and regulatory affairs.
 15 Q. You still have
 16 responsibilities for diversion under your
 17 purview?
 18 A. No.
 19 Q. When did you switch into a
 20 role where you no longer had diversion
 21 control function and --
 22 A. When -- I'm sorry. When
 23 David May was hired.
 24 Q. Okay. And that was in 2014?

Page 300

1 A. I believe so. I'm not sure
 2 the exact date.
 3 Q. Up until that time, you had
 4 responsibilities that included diversion
 5 control, correct?
 6 A. On and off during the
 7 time -- during the time period.
 8 Q. You said in 2007 you were
 9 the top person that had diversion control
 10 responsibilities, correct?
 11 A. That's correct. Yes.
 12 Q. At some point someone came
 13 in and you didn't have diversion control
 14 responsibilities?
 15 A. That's correct.
 16 Q. Who was that?
 17 A. Well, when Ed Hazewski was
 18 put in charge of the diversion control
 19 program. He reported directly to Chris.
 20 Q. Do you know when that was?
 21 A. Sometime in 2008, or '9, I
 22 believe.
 23 Q. And at that time you had no
 24 responsibilities for diversion control

Page 301

1 issues?
 2 A. No direct -- no direct
 3 responsibilities, no.
 4 Q. But then you reassumed them
 5 at some point?
 6 A. At some point, Chris had Ed
 7 start reporting to me.
 8 Q. And when was that?
 9 A. I think it was around 2012.
 10 Q. Did Chris tell you why he
 11 wanted Ed to start reporting to you
 12 instead of him?
 13 A. No, he didn't or I don't
 14 remember why.
 15 Q. Did Ed tell you why?
 16 A. I don't think he did. I
 17 don't recall why.
 18 Q. So from 2012, at that point
 19 in 2012 to 2014, your involvement with
 20 diversion control was overseeing Ed?
 21 A. Right.
 22 Q. Anything else?
 23 A. That's correct. That was
 24 pretty much it. He just reported up to

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 302</p> <p>1 me. But he ran the program.</p> <p>2 Q. Okay. So do you have an</p> <p>3 understanding of what the phrase "order</p> <p>4 of interest" means?</p> <p>5 A. Yeah, my understanding is</p> <p>6 it's basically the same thing as -- that</p> <p>7 it's being reviewed, that it's in review,</p> <p>8 that it hasn't been determined to be</p> <p>9 suspicious yet, that it's an order of</p> <p>10 interest.</p> <p>11 Q. If you look on this -- Page</p> <p>12 8 of this document.</p> <p>13 A. Okay. I'm there.</p> <p>14 Q. It's talking about</p> <p>15 thresholds for identifying orders of</p> <p>16 interest. Do you see that?</p> <p>17 A. I do.</p> <p>18 Q. First paragraph.</p> <p>19 Then, second paragraph says,</p> <p>20 "When evaluating thresholds, orders of</p> <p>21 unusual size and unusual frequency can be</p> <p>22 used to signal that an order may need</p> <p>23 further review."</p> <p>24 Do you see that?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 304</p> <p>1 BY MR. PIFKO:</p> <p>2 Q. But this says when</p> <p>3 evaluating threshold, orders of unusual</p> <p>4 size and unusual frequency can be used to</p> <p>5 signal that an order may need further</p> <p>6 review. Do you see that?</p> <p>7 MS. McCLURE: Objection to</p> <p>8 the form.</p> <p>9 THE WITNESS: I can't really</p> <p>10 interpret what HDMA put together.</p> <p>11 It's not -- it's not my document.</p> <p>12 BY MR. PIFKO:</p> <p>13 Q. Okay. Well, let's talk</p> <p>14 about you. You said that you are</p> <p>15 familiar that Amerisource has used the</p> <p>16 term "order of interest," correct?</p> <p>17 A. I'm not sure if it's</p> <p>18 officially. It's just "order of</p> <p>19 interest" is an easy way to say it's in</p> <p>20 review. Just another way of saying it's</p> <p>21 in review.</p> <p>22 Q. What criteria does</p> <p>23 AmerisourceBergen use to determine</p> <p>24 whether an order is an order of interest?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 303</p> <p>1 A. Yes, I do.</p> <p>2 Q. Do you have an understanding</p> <p>3 about what the criteria are that make</p> <p>4 something an order of interest?</p> <p>5 MS. McCLURE: Objection to</p> <p>6 the form.</p> <p>7 THE WITNESS: In general, if</p> <p>8 an order hits one of those</p> <p>9 thresholds, that would make it an</p> <p>10 order of interest.</p> <p>11 BY MR. PIFKO:</p> <p>12 Q. One of those thresholds</p> <p>13 being, if it's an unusual size or unusual</p> <p>14 frequency?</p> <p>15 MS. McCLURE: Objection to</p> <p>16 the form.</p> <p>17 THE WITNESS: I think it's</p> <p>18 related to the threshold that's --</p> <p>19 again, this is HDA -- HDMA's</p> <p>20 created guidelines. I'm not sure</p> <p>21 what they meant.</p> <p>22 But my thinking is when it</p> <p>23 hits a threshold, it becomes an</p> <p>24 order of interest.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 305</p> <p>1 MS. McCLURE: Objection.</p> <p>2 Asked and answered.</p> <p>3 THE WITNESS: Which time</p> <p>4 period?</p> <p>5 MS. McCLURE: You can</p> <p>6 answer.</p> <p>7 BY MR. PIFKO:</p> <p>8 Q. At any time period.</p> <p>9 A. I can't tell -- I can't</p> <p>10 speak to how it's determined today.</p> <p>11 During this time period, if</p> <p>12 an order hit the threshold, it was -- it</p> <p>13 was considered to be in review or an</p> <p>14 order of interest.</p> <p>15 Q. And an order hitting the</p> <p>16 threshold is an order that exceeds what</p> <p>17 was the three times the average, right?</p> <p>18 MS. McCLURE: Objection to</p> <p>19 the form.</p> <p>20 You can answer.</p> <p>21 THE WITNESS: Excuse me.</p> <p>22 It would -- it would be an</p> <p>23 order that exceeded the threshold</p> <p>24 for that customer for whatever</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 306</p> <p>1 peer group they are in and size 2 they are. 3 BY MR. PIFKO: 4 Q. And that's an order of 5 unusual size, because it exceeds the 6 average, correct? 7 MS. McCLURE: Objection to 8 the form. 9 THE WITNESS: Those 10 thresholds were -- ask the 11 question again. 12 BY MR. PIFKO: 13 Q. An order that exceeds its 14 threshold is an order of unusual size. 15 That's the point of the threshold. It's 16 an average, and you're saying it's three 17 times more, correct? 18 A. It could be. It could be. 19 MS. McCLURE: Objection to 20 the form. 21 BY MR. PIFKO: 22 Q. Do you have an understanding 23 that AmerisourceBergen under any policies 24 that AmerisourceBergen would halt the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 308</p> <p>1 order that is suspicious? 2 A. I'm not familiar with what's 3 in the customers' contracts. 4 Q. Have you ever discussed that 5 with anybody? 6 A. As far as what would be in 7 the contract? 8 Q. And whether you're allowed 9 to halt the shipment of a suspicious 10 order. 11 A. Well, that's what we did. 12 If we reported an order as suspicious, it 13 was halted. 14 Q. Have you ever heard pushback 15 from a customer, you're not allowed to do 16 that? 17 A. No. I can't remember ever 18 having a customer telling me that we're 19 not allowed to do that. 20 Q. How about if an order is in 21 review? Have you ever heard a customer 22 complain that an order is in review and 23 they're frustrated it's not being shipped 24 while it's in review?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 307</p> <p>1 shipment of an order of interest? 2 A. Would we halt the shipment 3 of -- 4 Q. You don't ship an order 5 because it's an order of interest? 6 A. If it's an order of 7 interest, it's in review and during this 8 period it would be held until that order 9 is adjudicated. 10 Q. What I'm trying to 11 understand is, is it -- at any time was 12 it AmerisourceBergen's policy that it 13 could refuse or reject a shipment that 14 was categorized as an order of interest? 15 MS. McCLURE: Objection to 16 the form. 17 THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. 18 I can't answer that. 19 BY MR. PIFKO: 20 Q. You don't know either way? 21 A. I don't know either way. 22 Q. In AmerisourceBergen's 23 contracts with its customers, does it 24 have a right to halt the shipment of an</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 309</p> <p>1 A. Yes. 2 Q. Yes? 3 A. Yes. Customers complain 4 frequently. 5 Q. What do you tell them? 6 A. It doesn't -- 7 MS. McCLURE: Objection to 8 the form. 9 THE WITNESS: It depends on 10 the circumstance. 11 BY MR. PIFKO: 12 Q. Does the company have a 13 policy about communicating to customers 14 when their orders are held in review? 15 MS. McCLURE: Objection to 16 the form. 17 THE WITNESS: I don't know 18 what the policy is. 19 BY MR. PIFKO: 20 Q. Do you think they have one? 21 MS. McCLURE: Objection to 22 the form. 23 THE WITNESS: I don't know. 24 BY MR. PIFKO:</p>

Page 310

1 Q. You're not familiar with it?
2 A. I don't know.
3 Q. Do you know if there's any
4 training to employees about whether --
5 the extent to which they're allowed to
6 communicate with customers when their
7 orders are held in review?
8 MS. McCLURE: Objection to
9 the form.
10 THE WITNESS: Don't know.
11 BY MR. PIFKO:
12 Q. Looking at Page 9.
13 A. Okay.
14 Q. Under Heading 3.
15 A. Okay.
16 Q. "Suspend/stop an order of
17 interest shipment."
18 Do you see that?
19 A. Yeah, I see it.
20 Q. Do you recall discussing the
21 concept of orders of interest when you
22 met in D.C. with the HDA and the other
23 members of industry to discuss these
24 guidelines?

Page 311

1 A. No, I don't remember
2 specifically discussing that.
3 Q. What do you remember
4 discussing?
5 A. I don't remember any
6 specifics about the meeting. I just
7 remember that we were discussing HDMA
8 putting those guidelines together.
9 Q. Did you discuss what
10 AmerisourceBergen's OMP practices were at
11 that meeting?
12 A. In general, yes, we did.
13 Q. Did the other members --
14 well, let me just -- did the
15 representatives from Cardinal explain
16 what their system was at that meeting?
17 A. I don't recall that they
18 did.
19 Q. How about McKesson. Did
20 anyone from McKesson describe their
21 suspicious order monitoring program at
22 that meeting?
23 A. No, I don't recall that they
24 did.

Page 312

1 Q. You don't recall either way?
2 A. I don't recall anyone else
3 discussing their programs other than us.
4 Q. But you know you did?
5 A. Yeah.
6 Q. And that was in their
7 presence?
8 A. If they were there it was in
9 their presence, yes.
10 Q. When you attend an HDA
11 meeting, is there a sign-in sheet?
12 MS. McCLURE: Objection to
13 the form.
14 THE WITNESS: No. Typically
15 not, no.
16 BY MR. PIFKO:
17 Q. Someone circulate meeting
18 minutes after the meeting?
19 A. I believe they do.
20 Q. Does it list the attendees?
21 A. Which type of -- let me ask
22 you a question. Which type of HDA
23 meeting are we talking about?
24 Q. A regulatory --

Page 313

1 A. A conference or --
2 Q. A regulatory affairs
3 meeting.
4 MS. McCLURE: Objection to
5 the form.
6 THE WITNESS: They are
7 generally conference calls and
8 they take a rollcall and really
9 all they keep up with is how many
10 companies, which companies are on
11 the call, not so much which
12 individuals.
13 BY MR. PIFKO:
14 Q. And they --
15 A. From what I can tell the way
16 they take rollcall.
17 Q. They circulate meeting
18 minutes after those calls?
19 A. Not normally, no.
20 Q. And then from time to time
21 there's in-person meetings?
22 A. Rarely for regulatory
23 affairs committee.
24 Q. Do they circulate meeting

Page 314

1 minutes of those?

2 A. Not normally.

3 Q. But they have?

4 A. I'm trying to remember. I

5 don't think they do. I don't remember

6 ever getting minutes from a regulatory

7 affairs committee meeting.

8 Q. How about from this industry

9 compliance discussion. Do you know if

10 there was any notes or anything

11 circulated to anybody who participated

12 afterwards?

13 MS. McCLURE: Objection to

14 form.

15 THE WITNESS: No. Not that

16 I recall.

17 BY MR. PIFKO:

18 Q. Did you serve on any other

19 committees besides the regulatory affairs

20 committee?

21 A. As far as serving, no. I

22 participated in other committees, but

23 just to listen in on their calls.

24 Q. What other committees?

Page 315

1 A. Like federal government

2 affairs. State government affairs.

3 Q. Any others?

4 A. That's it that I can think

5 of.

6 Q. Have you attended meetings

7 in person for other committees?

8 A. I filled in on a state

9 government affairs in-person meeting for

10 our state government affairs person

11 because she couldn't make the meeting and

12 she asked me to fill in for her.

13 Q. Who was that?

14 A. Her name was Julie Eddy,

15 E-D-D-Y.

16 Q. Do you recall there being

17 any sort of final outcome when you

18 attended this meeting in D.C. concerning

19 the industry compliance guidelines?

20 MS. McCLURE: Objection to

21 the form.

22 THE WITNESS: I don't -- as

23 far as the outcome? I -- other

24 than them creating the guidelines.

Page 316

1 BY MR. PIFKO:

2 Q. Did -- did everybody review

3 drafts of the guidelines and ultimately

4 weigh in on them?

5 A. I can't say.

6 MS. McCLURE: Objection to

7 the form.

8 THE WITNESS: I can't say

9 for sure.

10 BY MR. PIFKO:

11 Q. Did you take any notes of

12 your meeting --

13 A. No.

14 Q. -- concerning the

15 guidelines?

16 A. No.

17 Q. Do you know if Mr. Zimmerman

18 did?

19 MS. McCLURE: Objection to

20 the form.

21 THE WITNESS: Don't know.

22 BY MR. PIFKO:

23 Q. Did the two of you discuss

24 the guidelines after the meeting?

Page 317

1 A. Well, the guidelines weren't

2 present at the meeting.

3 Q. The idea of the guidelines?

4 A. Well, we discussed it before

5 and after the meeting. We knew what the

6 purpose of the meeting was.

7 Q. What did you think about the

8 idea of having industry compliance

9 guidelines?

10 MS. McCLURE: Objection to

11 the form.

12 THE WITNESS: What did I

13 think about the idea? I think

14 it's good for the rest of the

15 industry to have programs.

16 BY MR. PIFKO:

17 Q. What did you and

18 Mr. Zimmerman discuss about the

19 guidelines after the meeting?

20 A. Nothing specifically.

21 Q. How about before?

22 A. Just whether or not they

23 put -- you know, follow what -- what we

24 had explained we did.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 318</p> <p>1 Q. You wanted the guidelines to 2 be consistent with what you were doing? 3 MS. McCLURE: Objection to 4 the form. 5 THE WITNESS: No, I'm not 6 saying that. I just think that 7 DEA asked us to present our 8 program twice to the industry 9 conference. So we -- we kind of 10 made the assumption that the rest 11 of the industry wanted to try to 12 follow our guidelines as closely 13 as possible. 14 BY MR. PIFKO: 15 Q. Do you believe that they do? 16 A. Don't know. I don't know 17 what they do. 18 Q. How about the HDMA 19 guidelines, do you feel like they follow 20 your policies? 21 A. I think it's modeled after 22 them. I'm not sure it exactly follows 23 it. It's been a long time since I've 24 gone through it and read it.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 320</p> <p>1 like a call-in center? 2 A. It's more like -- yeah, like 3 customer service. They would take calls 4 from customers. 5 Q. Do you know if they are 6 trained on how to field an inquiry from a 7 customer about an order that's held? 8 A. They may have been, but I 9 don't know any specifics. 10 Q. Let's talk about the -- the 11 role of a sales associate in preventing 12 diversion. 13 A. Okay. 14 Q. Do sales associates have any 15 job responsibilities in preventing 16 diversion? And let me -- let me put a 17 time frame on that to make it a better 18 question. 19 Prior to the new OMP system 20 that you put in place in 2007, did sales 21 associates have any role in assisting the 22 company in preventing diversion? 23 MS. McCLURE: Objection to 24 the form.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 319</p> <p>1 Q. I mentioned earlier about 2 the idea of communicating with customers 3 about a canceled order. 4 A. Mm-hmm. 5 Q. Is there a specific person 6 whose job it is to communicate with 7 customers about canceled order? 8 MS. McCLURE: Objection to 9 the form. 10 THE WITNESS: From our 11 department? 12 BY MR. PIFKO: 13 Q. Anyone in the company -- 14 MS. McCLURE: Objection. 15 BY MR. PIFKO: 16 Q. -- that you're aware of. 17 A. I wouldn't know who they 18 would talk to. 19 Q. Are the sales associates the 20 first line of communications with 21 customers? 22 A. Probably customer care. 23 Or -- or the sales associates. 24 Q. What customer care, is that</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 321</p> <p>1 THE WITNESS: The sales 2 associates are -- are required to 3 comply with all the laws and 4 regulations. And they were asked 5 prior to the suspension to -- to 6 do site visits, due diligence 7 visits of customers. 8 BY MR. PIFKO: 9 Q. What were they supposed to 10 look for at these visits? 11 A. They had a questionnaire 12 that they would fill out with the 13 customers and there were certain things 14 that they were told to look for, like, 15 you know, FedEx, or boxes stacked up in 16 the back, and there were other signs of 17 internet pharmacy that we talked about 18 briefly. 19 Q. Anything else? 20 MS. McCLURE: Objection to 21 the form. 22 THE WITNESS: I can't think 23 of anything right offhand. 24 BY MR. PIFKO:</p>

Page 322

1 Q. Are you familiar with the
2 idea of red flags of diversion? Have you
3 ever heard that term before?
4 A. Yes, yes.
5 Q. What about things like a
6 pharmacy that only takes cash, is that a
7 red flag of diversion?
8 A. Yes. That's a red flag.
9 Q. Are sales associates
10 supposed to look out for that?
11 A. I believe so.
12 Q. In the pre-2007 time period,
13 were they trained to look out for that?
14 A. I can't remember when those
15 red flag -- red flags came out as far as
16 when we started using those to train
17 salespeople. I don't remember the time
18 frame, but they -- at some point they
19 were trained that that was a red flag to
20 look for.
21 Q. You don't know if they were
22 trained for that prior to 2007?
23 A. No.
24 Q. Do you know if sales

Page 323

1 associates were paid on commission based
2 on sales that the customers would make or
3 purchase?
4 A. My --
5 MS. McCLURE: Objection to
6 the form.
7 THE WITNESS: My
8 understanding is they are not paid
9 on commission anymore. Not for
10 years.
11 BY MR. PIFKO:
12 Q. All right. How about in
13 2007 -- prior to 2007, before?
14 A. Even then. It's been years
15 since they were paid commission, from
16 what I understand.
17 Q. Do you have any kind of
18 sense of whether their performance was
19 evaluated based on increasing sales or
20 meeting sales targets?
21 A. I have no knowledge of how
22 their -- what their compensation is based
23 on.
24 Q. You don't know either way?

Page 324

1 A. I'm sorry?
2 Q. You don't know either way?
3 A. No, I don't.
4 Q. As someone who is the
5 highest person in the company in
6 diversion control for many years, do you
7 think it's appropriate for salespeople to
8 have performance tied to sales --
9 MS. McCLURE: Objection.
10 BY MR. PIFKO:
11 Q. -- of controlled substances?
12 MS. McCLURE: Objection to
13 the form of the question.
14 THE WITNESS: Okay. That's
15 not my area of responsibilities as
16 far as determining how they are
17 paid and compensated.
18 As long as -- as long as
19 they comply with the laws and
20 regulations. That's not my role.
21 BY MR. PIFKO:
22 Q. I'm not asking if it's your
23 role. I'm asking -- you had a role. You
24 were the top person responsible for

Page 325

1 diversion control at the company for many
2 years.
3 I'm asking you if, in your
4 experience, you think it's appropriate to
5 have someone have their -- their
6 performance of their job measured by how
7 much controlled substances they sell?
8 MS. McCLURE: Objection to
9 the form of the question.
10 THE WITNESS: I don't think
11 that's the case with our
12 salespeople, that I know of.
13 BY MR. PIFKO:
14 Q. Do you think it's
15 appropriate?
16 MS. McCLURE: Objection to
17 the form of the question.
18 THE WITNESS: I guess it
19 depends on what context you're
20 asking. Just generally to sell
21 more controls, I wouldn't -- I
22 would not think that would be
23 appropriate.
24 BY MR. PIFKO:

Page 326	Page 328
<p>1 Q. Why not?</p> <p>2 A. I'm not -- I'm not sure that</p> <p>3 that's, you know -- I wouldn't think</p> <p>4 that's a good practice, especially once</p> <p>5 controls are a very small percentage of</p> <p>6 what we distribute.</p> <p>7 Q. Why wouldn't you think</p> <p>8 that's a good practice?</p> <p>9 A. To be compensated for</p> <p>10 selling more controls?</p> <p>11 Q. Yeah.</p> <p>12 A. I just think it would put</p> <p>13 more controls -- it would be encouraging</p> <p>14 customers to buy more controls than they</p> <p>15 need possibly. I don't -- I don't know</p> <p>16 why they would be.</p> <p>17 Q. Right. And so you wouldn't</p> <p>18 want any policies at the company that</p> <p>19 would encourage customers to buy more</p> <p>20 controls than they need, right?</p> <p>21 MS. McCLURE: Objection to</p> <p>22 the form.</p> <p>23 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I</p> <p>24 wouldn't want to encourage</p>	<p>1 consequences are and what their</p> <p>2 responsibilities are.</p> <p>3 BY MR. PIFKO:</p> <p>4 Q. What's the difference?</p> <p>5 MS. McCLURE: Objection to</p> <p>6 the form.</p> <p>7 THE WITNESS: The difference</p> <p>8 in what?</p> <p>9 BY MR. PIFKO:</p> <p>10 Q. Keeping them out of trouble</p> <p>11 versus guiding them.</p> <p>12 A. Well, from my experience,</p> <p>13 some pharmacists are fairly ignorant of</p> <p>14 what their responsibilities are. And so</p> <p>15 we've tried -- you know, we've tried over</p> <p>16 the years to educate them as much as we</p> <p>17 could, as far as what their corresponding</p> <p>18 responsibilities are.</p> <p>19 Q. You wouldn't want to tell</p> <p>20 them to change their ordering practices</p> <p>21 in a way that would allow them to order</p> <p>22 controls without getting in trouble?</p> <p>23 A. No.</p> <p>24 MS. McCLURE: Objection to</p>
Page 327	Page 329
<p>1 customers to buy more controls.</p> <p>2 BY MR. PIFKO:</p> <p>3 Q. What about -- do you think</p> <p>4 it's appropriate to encourage customers</p> <p>5 to manipulate their ordering behavior to</p> <p>6 circumvent the order monitoring program?</p> <p>7 MS. McCLURE: Objection to</p> <p>8 the form.</p> <p>9 THE WITNESS: No, I wouldn't</p> <p>10 want them to try to circumvent the</p> <p>11 program at all. I wouldn't want</p> <p>12 to help them encourage it.</p> <p>13 BY MR. PIFKO:</p> <p>14 Q. Would you want to guide</p> <p>15 customers in any way to help them avoid</p> <p>16 being the subject of regulatory activity</p> <p>17 in connection with controlled substances</p> <p>18 purchases?</p> <p>19 MS. McCLURE: Objection to</p> <p>20 the form.</p> <p>21 THE WITNESS: Only to keep</p> <p>22 them out of trouble. Not to guide</p> <p>23 them to circumvent anything.</p> <p>24 Maybe to educate them on what the</p>	<p>1 the form.</p> <p>2 BY MR. PIFKO:</p> <p>3 Q. A quote here from David May,</p> <p>4 I want to read to you.</p> <p>5 He testified: "I don't</p> <p>6 believe our customers need to know some</p> <p>7 of the proprietary information that's</p> <p>8 sensitive around the program."</p> <p>9 He's talking about the order</p> <p>10 monitoring program.</p> <p>11 "And again, the reason being</p> <p>12 is, if there was a customer that wanted</p> <p>13 to defeat it, we want -- to the extent</p> <p>14 possible that we can prevent that from</p> <p>15 happening, we want to do that."</p> <p>16 MS. McCLURE: Continuing</p> <p>17 objection to putting up other</p> <p>18 witness's testimony without</p> <p>19 context in front of this witness.</p> <p>20 BY MR. PIFKO:</p> <p>21 Q. Do you agree that you want</p> <p>22 to prevent customers from being aware of</p> <p>23 how the order monitoring program works so</p> <p>24 that they can't defeat it?</p>

Page 330

1 MS. McCLURE: Objection to
2 the form.
3 THE WITNESS: I -- I agree
4 with David's comments, his
5 testimony here.
6 (Document marked for
7 identification as Exhibit
8 ABDC-Mays-6.)
9 BY MR. PIFKO:
10 Q. I'm giving you what's been
11 marked as Exhibit 6 and a document that
12 was attached to it, Exhibit 7.
13 (Document marked for
14 identification as Exhibit
15 ABDC-Mays-7.)
16 BY MR. PIFKO:
17 Q. For the record, Exhibit 6 is
18 ABDCMDL00288025, and Exhibit 7 is
19 ABDCMDL00288026.
20 Take a moment to review that
21 and let me know when you're done.
22 A. Okay. I've reviewed them.
23 Q. Have you seen this document
24 before?

Page 331

1 A. I don't recall either one of
2 them. It looks like I was copied on one
3 of them.
4 Q. Who is James Rice?
5 A. I'm not sure he's still in
6 that role, manager buying groups,
7 community & specialty pharmacy.
8 Q. Do you remember discussing
9 this issue with people?
10 A. Tell me what you think the
11 issue is.
12 Q. There was a memo sent out to
13 customers. If you look on Exhibit 7 --
14 A. Mm-hmm.
15 Q. -- it talks about low volume
16 account project.
17 Do you see that?
18 MS. McCLURE: Objection to
19 form.
20 THE WITNESS: No. I -- go
21 ahead.
22 MS. McCLURE: Did you just
23 characterize this as a document
24 that was sent to customers? I

Page 332

1 could be incorrect.
2 MR. PIFKO: I didn't say
3 that.
4 BY MR. PIFKO:
5 Q. I'm also handing you --
6 A. That's what I heard you say
7 too. A memo that was sent out to
8 customers.
9 Q. I said there was a memo sent
10 out to customers.
11 A. Oh. Not one of these?
12 (Document marked for
13 identification as Exhibit
14 ABDC-Mays-8.)
15 BY MR. PIFKO:
16 Q. I've also handed you
17 Exhibit 8 which is ABC --
18 ABDCMDL00288028.
19 MS. McCLURE: Is there a
20 question pending or are you asking
21 him to --
22 BY MR. PIFKO:
23 Q. I want you to review --
24 review Exhibit 8 as well. And I meant to

Page 333

1 hand that to you originally, but I didn't
2 realize it wasn't in the pile.
3 MS. McCLURE: Okay. He
4 wants you to read 8.
5 BY MR. PIFKO:
6 Q. You've got three documents.
7 A. Okay. Okay.
8 Q. All right. So there was a
9 discussion with sales, salespeople about
10 low volume high oxy accounts. Do you
11 recall that discussion?
12 MS. McCLURE: Objection to
13 the form.
14 THE WITNESS: I remember
15 that being an issue, having low
16 volume customers that were
17 purchasing high percentages of
18 controls.
19 BY MR. PIFKO:
20 Q. What do you remember about
21 that being an issue?
22 A. Well, because one of the --
23 one of the, what did we call them,
24 additional reports that get reviewed, we

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 334</p> <p>1 take a look at customers' ratio of 2 controlled substances to noncontrolled 3 substances. 4 And then we take a look at, 5 you know, low volume accounts and 6 those -- and that -- that have a high 7 percentage of purchases, because that 8 could be -- that could be an indicator 9 that they are just purchase -- trying to 10 just purchase controls from us because 11 their primary supplier won't supply the 12 quantities that they want. 13 Q. Do you recall discussion of 14 these sales talking points that was sent 15 out from regional vice presidents to 16 regional district directors? 17 A. I don't recall seeing these. 18 Q. James says to you: "Team, 19 Ed Hazewski is traveling so I spoke with 20 Chris Zimmerman regarding the low volume 21 high oxy e-mail from yesterday." 22 A. I see that. 23 Q. "He informed me that" -- "he 24 informed me he is a bit removed from the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 336</p> <p>1 you but it's just spreadsheet. I tried 2 to ease the number of paper in front of 3 you. And it's got sales talking points 4 7/1/13. Do you see that as one of the 5 attachments? 6 A. Yes, I see that. 7 Q. And that is Exhibit 8. 8 So, the e-mail from the 9 regional vice presidents goes to regional 10 district directors. Do you know what 11 regional district directors are? 12 A. I think it's -- I would be 13 speculating. I think it's directors of 14 sales, sales directors. 15 Q. Do you know who any of these 16 people are that are on the cc list, 17 Emily, AJ -- 18 MS. McCLURE: You are on 7? 19 MR. PIFKO: Yeah. 20 BY MR. PIFKO: 21 Q. Senior vice presidents, 22 George Rafferty, Chuck Ball, George Bray, 23 Ginette Meluso, do you know who any of 24 these --</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 335</p> <p>1 details. However, he provided me with a 2 little history (attached). And 3 apparently this is something that has 4 been well socialized and somehow it has 5 just never made it on our radar." 6 Do you see that? 7 A. Yes, I see it. 8 Q. Do you have an understanding 9 about what he's talking about there? 10 A. I don't know what the 11 attachments are. It looks like, again 12 it's probably spreadsheets indicating how 13 many customers are -- are below 50,000 a 14 month that have a high percentage of 15 control purchases. 16 Q. Well, it says here on the -- 17 on the e-mail what the attachments are. 18 You have -- 19 A. Yeah, that's what I said. 20 Q. -- RVP e-mail which is 21 Exhibit 7? 22 A. Okay. 23 Q. And then small customers, 24 which is the spreadsheet I handed it to</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 337</p> <p>1 A. They are all senior people 2 in sales. 3 Q. It says, "Re: Low volume 4 account project." 5 Do you see that? 6 A. You still on that same -- 7 still on Number 7? 8 Q. Exhibit 7, yeah. 9 A. Yeah. 10 Q. Do you see that? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. Okay. It says, "Attached 13 you will find a list of all of our 14 region's accounts with less than (in most 15 cases much less than) 50,000 a month in 16 purchasing." 17 Do you see that? 18 A. Mm-hmm. 19 Q. "Although these accounts are 20 what we would consider low overall 21 volume, they are also purchasing a high 22 percentage of Schedule II controlled 23 substances versus their overall volume." 24 Do you see that?</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 338</p> <p>1 A. I see that. Is there a 2 question? 3 Q. Yeah, I'm going to be asking 4 you some questions. 5 "As such I need you and your 6 teams to do a few things between now and 7 September 1. One of the things is, make 8 contact with these customers and 9 challenge them to grow their overall 10 relationship with AmerisourceBergen. 11 There can be no better way to flex your 12 new challenger skills than to turn what 13 has been a lower volume account into a 14 more significant and mutually valuable 15 customer relationship." 16 Do you see that? 17 A. Yes, I do. 18 Q. Down at the bottom it says, 19 "For your reference, I am attaching the 20 list of customers as well as talking 21 points for your use in these 22 conversations." 23 Do you see that? 24 A. I do.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 340</p> <p>1 Q. And then this talking point 2 then goes on to say, "Everyday we read 3 about another independent pharmacy under 4 investigation. I want to make sure that 5 doesn't happen to you. The way I see it 6 is that you have a couple of options. 7 First, you can make ABDC your primary 8 wholesaler and shift all your purchases 9 to us." 10 Do you see that? 11 A. Yes, I see that. 12 Q. Do you think it's 13 appropriate to be guiding a customer who 14 is a red flag customer on how to change 15 their ordering practice here to evade 16 what this document says puts them at risk 17 of closure or regulatory action? 18 MS. McCLURE: Objection to 19 the form of the question. 20 THE WITNESS: You are asking 21 me what I think? 22 BY MR. PIFKO: 23 Q. Yes. 24 A. What they are trying to do</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 339</p> <p>1 Q. Okay. Exhibit 8 are the 2 talking points. 3 A. Okay. 4 Q. Go to the middle paragraph. 5 It says, "Based on your overall volume 6 with us, your percentage of Schedule II 7 controlled substances order is high and 8 may be deemed suspicious by either our 9 order monitoring system or regulatory 10 authorities. This puts your account with 11 AmerisourceBergen at significant risk of 12 closure or exposure to regulatory and 13 enforcement action." 14 Do you see that? 15 A. Yes, I do. 16 Q. Do you agree that if someone 17 has a high percentage of controlled 18 substances, Schedule II controlled 19 substances, and a low volume, that that 20 could put them at risk of closure or 21 regulatory enforcement actions? 22 A. That's a red flag. 23 Q. That's a problem, right? 24 A. Yes. Yes.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 341</p> <p>1 is to increase their noncontrolled 2 purchases. They are asking them to 3 increase their noncontrolled purchases. 4 Q. Correct. 5 A. Their other purchases. If 6 they are going to buy controls from us, 7 they are going to have to buy everything 8 else. 9 Q. To avoid the risk of closure 10 or exposure to regulatory enforcement 11 actions? 12 A. Yeah. 13 Q. You agree that's what it 14 says? 15 A. Yeah, I think it means the 16 risk of closure that we -- that's one of 17 the options, is we would close the 18 account if they are going to maintain 19 that ratio. 20 Q. Or they could be exposed to 21 regulatory enforcement actions, agreed? 22 A. They are always exposed to 23 that. 24 Q. But it's specifically</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 342</p> <p>1 because they have a high volume of 2 controlled -- 3 A. There's a risk of it, yes. 4 Q. And rather than terminate 5 the customer or report them to 6 authorities, Amerisource is telling its 7 sales associates to tell the customers to 8 increase their noncontrols so that they 9 are not terminated or they are not the 10 subject of an enforcement action? 11 A. I -- what do you mean by 12 not -- we are not trying to not report 13 them. If they -- if they have a 14 suspicious order, it would get reported. 15 This is just based on their 16 ratio of controlled substances to 17 noncontrolled substances. Because we 18 don't know if that's all the controlled 19 substances they purchase. So if they are 20 not buying a lot of other products, then 21 it could be a -- that's a red flag. It's 22 just that percentage is a red flag. 23 That's one of the things that DEA has 24 asked us to look into.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 344</p> <p>1 wrote this. I didn't write it. 2 BY MR. PIFKO: 3 Q. That's what it's saying, 4 correct? 5 A. It's saying a third option 6 would be to do nothing, but this is not 7 feasible long-term decision as it's not a 8 good option for anyone. 9 I don't -- 10 Q. Well, you said yourself that 11 they wouldn't be able to continue that, 12 correct? 13 A. I would assume that's what 14 they are saying. 15 Q. And so, they are telling 16 them how to avoid being closed or the 17 subject of regulatory enforcement action 18 by changing their purchasing habits. 19 Agreed? 20 MS. McCLURE: Objection to 21 form. 22 THE WITNESS: I don't think 23 that's what they're telling them. 24 I don't think they're trying to</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 343</p> <p>1 Q. You say, "The third option 2 would be to do nothing, but this is not a 3 feasible long-term decision." Why would 4 they -- 5 A. You skipped the second 6 option. 7 Q. I'm talking about the third 8 option. 9 A. Okay. 10 Q. Why -- why would they say 11 that? Why would they say doing nothing 12 is not a feasible long-term decision? 13 A. I would assume they are 14 telling them they are not going to 15 continue to be an account of ours if they 16 don't change the behavior. 17 Q. So they need to change their 18 behavior or they'll be closed or exposed 19 to regulatory and enforcement action, 20 correct? 21 MS. McCLURE: Objection. 22 THE WITNESS: I can't 23 speculate as to what they were -- 24 what their intention was when they</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 345</p> <p>1 help the customer avoid 2 regulatory. They are trying to 3 help the customer. 4 BY MR. PIFKO: 5 Q. How about the last sentence 6 here, or second to last: "In the short 7 term, we need to fix your purchasing 8 habits from AB" -- "ABDC." What do you 9 think that's telling them? 10 A. They could be telling them 11 to purchase less controlled substances 12 and more noncontrolled substances. 13 Q. Did anyone come to you and 14 say I'm concerned about these customers, 15 we should report them? 16 MS. McCLURE: Objection to 17 the form. 18 THE WITNESS: We can't 19 report them just because we have 20 concerns about them. We report 21 them if they have a suspicious 22 order. 23 BY MR. PIFKO: 24 Q. Well, it says here, "Based</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 346</p> <p>1 on your overall volume with us your 2 percentage of controlled" -- "Schedule II 3 controlled orders is high and may be 4 deemed suspicious." 5 A. Well, we didn't write that. 6 I don't know who wrote this. 7 Q. You agree that's a basis -- 8 you already agreed that's a basis by 9 which an order could be suspicious. 10 A. That's a red flag about that 11 customer. Not about suspicious orders. 12 Q. You don't think an order 13 from a customer who is placing unusually 14 high Schedule II controlled substances is 15 suspicious? 16 A. That's not the parameters 17 that are built into our suspicious order 18 monitoring program. 19 Q. That isn't something that 20 concerns you? 21 A. It's a red flag for the 22 customer. 23 Q. Do you want to be doing 24 business with someone like that?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 348</p> <p>1 A. No. I don't remember it. 2 Q. The first, Exhibit 9, is an 3 e-mail from Ed Hazewski to you dated 4 June 17, 2013. 5 A. Yes, I see it. 6 Q. Subject is low volume. He's 7 attaching Exhibit 10. 8 A. Correct. 9 Q. Do you recall discussing an 10 order monitoring program strategy for 11 retail accounts? 12 A. Not a specific one. It came 13 up quite a few times, low volume 14 accounts. 15 Q. The second-to-last page here 16 of Exhibit 10. 17 A. Okay. 18 Q. Do you dispute that you 19 received these documents? 20 A. No, I don't dispute that I 21 received them. 22 Q. Do you know who put this 23 together, the PowerPoint? Was it you or 24 Ed?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 347</p> <p>1 MS. McCLURE: Objection to 2 the form. 3 THE WITNESS: We don't 4 want -- we don't want to do 5 business with anyone that -- that 6 may not be complying with the laws 7 and regulations. 8 (Document marked for 9 identification as Exhibit 10 ABDC-Mays-9.) 11 BY MR. PIFKO: 12 Q. I'm handing you what's been 13 marked as Exhibit 9 and 10. 14 (Document marked for 15 identification as Exhibit 16 ABDC-Mays-10.) 17 BY MR. PIFKO: 18 Q. For the record Exhibit 9 is 19 an e-mail Bates-labeled ABDCMDL00282233, 20 and Exhibit 10 is an attachment to that, 21 Bates-labeled ABDCMDL00282234. 22 A. Okay. 23 Q. Do you recall seeing these 24 documents?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 349</p> <p>1 A. I believe Ed did. 2 Q. First bullet point here, 3 what's your understanding of what is 4 being discussed there? 5 A. My understanding is I think 6 what he's proposing is for new customers, 7 that they have to maintain a ratio of 8 controls to non-controls for the first 9 three months. 10 Q. Are you on the 11 second-to-last page? 12 A. I think I am. I'm sorry. I 13 guess you are talking about Page 9. 14 Q. Thanks. 15 A. I'm sorry. All right. 16 Start over. First bullet point. 17 Q. The heading is, "Proposed 18 changes: Existing customers." 19 A. Yeah. Got it now. Yeah, it 20 looks like he's proposing if they are 21 less than 50,000 a month, that they would 22 get no controlled substances or no high 23 risk controlled substances. 24 Q. What's a high risk?</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 350</p> <p>1 A. I believe he had identified 2 certain controlled substances of high 3 risk. They were more subject to 4 diversion, mostly opioids I think. 5 Q. So you discussed terminating 6 your relationship with those kinds of 7 customers? 8 MS. McCLURE: Objection to 9 the form. 10 THE WITNESS: I don't 11 remember the discussions. This 12 is -- this looks like something 13 that he's proposed. 14 BY MR. PIFKO: 15 Q. He's proposing -- 16 A. I don't even know who he's 17 proposing it to. 18 Q. Well, he's sending it to 19 you. 20 A. Okay. 21 Q. Agree? 22 A. He sent it to me to review. 23 I don't know who he's proposing it to. 24 Q. What makes you think that</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 352</p> <p>1 to the -- as to the continued 2 relationship. 3 I'm not sure I understand 4 what he's asking there or saying. 5 Q. Do you recall this being low 6 volume accounts with high Schedule II 7 controlled substances being a concern? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. And needing to deal with 10 making changes to existing customers, as 11 this slide here says? 12 MS. McCLURE: Objection to 13 the form. 14 THE WITNESS: It was a 15 concern to us because it's -- if 16 you think about the old 80/20 17 rule, it's the lowest percentage 18 of the customers are creating the 19 most work for his team because 20 their -- because of their ratios. 21 BY MR. PIFKO: 22 Q. Why are they creating more 23 work for his team? 24 A. Because they're low volume</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 351</p> <p>1 he's sending it to you to review? 2 A. I don't know. He sent it to 3 me. 4 Q. Well, in any event, you 5 agree in that bullet point he's talking 6 about making a business decision about 7 whether you want to continue the 8 relationship with those kinds of 9 customers? 10 A. It sounds like he's 11 suggesting if they are less than \$50,000 12 average per month, that they should 13 get -- not be able to purchase controlled 14 substances or not be able to purchase 15 high risk controlled substance, and a 16 business decision as to the continued 17 relationship. 18 I'm assuming after the three 19 months. I don't -- I'm not sure exactly. 20 It looks like he's making a proposal. 21 Q. What do you mean continued 22 relationship, it means not continuing the 23 relationship, right? 24 A. And a business decision as</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 353</p> <p>1 and they still are hitting the OMP. So 2 they are having to spend time 3 investigating those customers, and 4 they're low volume, so they're not doing 5 the company any good as a whole. So that 6 was -- it was a, you know, a long-term 7 issue, was low volume accounts, what to 8 do about them. 9 Q. Earlier you said, from your 10 experience, some pharmacists are fairly 11 ignorant of what their responsibilities 12 are. Do you recall that? 13 A. Mm-hmm. 14 Q. What experience -- 15 A. I said some. Not all. 16 Q. What experience do you have 17 about pharmacists being ignorant of their 18 responsibilities? 19 A. On the experience of some of 20 my visits to some pharmacies, asking 21 questions and getting the answers that I 22 got. 23 Q. What kind of questions did 24 you ask and answers that you get that</p>

Page 354

1 made you think they were ignorant of
2 their responsibilities?
3 A. Just some of the statements
4 that some would make about, if the doctor
5 writes it, then I have to fill it. You
6 know, who am I to question the doctor,
7 things like that. They have a -- it's in
8 the regulations, they have a
9 corresponding responsibility.
10 Q. They can question that --
11 the doctor?
12 A. Absolutely.
13 Q. They don't have to fill
14 every prescription that's presented to
15 them?
16 A. No, they do not.
17 Q. Did you do anything to
18 educate customers about those -- those
19 regulations?
20 A. Yes. During -- during those
21 visits to certain pharmacies, and also we
22 did some training at what they call
23 cluster meetings.
24 Q. What's a cluster meeting?

Page 355

1 A. Its customers are -- it's a
2 group of retail pharmacy customers that
3 are part of one of the programs, one of
4 our corporate programs. And they would
5 have what they call cluster meetings, and
6 they would discuss a lot of things and
7 maybe talk about programs and things like
8 that. And we were -- I know I was
9 invited to present to some customers on a
10 couple of occasions on the whole
11 diversion control issue and try to
12 educate them on their responsibilities.
13 Q. Do you remember any specific
14 pharmacies who fit in this category?
15 A. No. Most of the ones I did
16 were in Florida. I think a couple
17 that -- the couple that I did were in
18 Florida.
19 Q. Did you ever witness any of
20 these pharmacies filling questionable
21 prescriptions?
22 A. No. No.
23 Q. Did you ever report any of
24 them to the DEA?

Page 356

1 MS. McCLURE: Objection to
2 the form.
3 THE WITNESS: Report the
4 actual pharmacy to the DEA? At
5 one time we reported pharmacies to
6 the DEA that we had determined
7 that we were going to stop doing
8 business with, that we were going
9 to cut off. We would report those
10 to DEA.
11 BY MR. PIFKO:
12 Q. When was that?
13 A. There was a period in, I
14 think it was between -- after 2007, DEA
15 had actually encouraged different members
16 of the industry to report to DEA
17 customers that they had cut off. And the
18 DEA would send an e-mail out to the other
19 distributors to tell them that this
20 customer had been cut off by another
21 distributor.
22 Q. And what's the idea there?
23 A. I think that got stopped at
24 some point.

Page 357

1 Q. Do you have an understanding
2 of why they were doing that?
3 A. Well, I think -- I think it
4 probably is some people at DEA don't have
5 a real good understanding of antitrust
6 laws and things like that. And I think
7 they were trying to, you know, kind of
8 blacklist pharmacies to keep other
9 distributors -- because what was
10 happening, one distributor would cut a
11 pharmacy off, they would just open up an
12 account with another one. I think DEA
13 was trying to -- I think DEA was trying
14 to prevent that as much as they could.
15 Q. Do you recall the names of
16 any pharmacies that you reported to the
17 DEA?
18 MS. McCLURE: Objection to
19 the form.
20 THE WITNESS: There's been
21 several, yeah, I just don't know
22 specifics. We had a couple. I
23 remember a few.
24 I'm going to grab a glass of

Page 358

1 water while you're doing that.
2 MR. PIFKO: Do you want to
3 take a quick -- we don't have to
4 all leave the room. We can go off
5 the record for five minutes.
6 MS. McCLURE: Yeah, let's
7 take a five-minute.
8 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off
9 the record. The time is 4:27.
10 (Short break.)
11 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on
12 the record. Beginning Media File
13 Number 5. The time is 4:45.
14 BY MR. PIFKO:
15 Q. I'm handing you what's
16 marked as Exhibit 12.
17 (Document marked for
18 identification as Exhibit
19 ABDC-Mays-12.)
20 BY MR. PIFKO:
21 Q. Document Bates-labeled --
22 MS. McCLURE: What was 11?
23 BY MR. PIFKO:
24 Q. ABDCMDL00275491-2.

Page 359

1 MS. McCLURE: Did we skip 11
2 or am I --
3 MR. PIFKO: No, it's
4 hardly --
5 MS. McCLURE: No, I'm
6 just --
7 THE WITNESS: There's not an
8 11. Maybe that's the one that you
9 sent to be printed. Is that going
10 to be 11?
11 MR. PIFKO: I don't know
12 where 11's sticker is. It doesn't
13 matter. This one's 12. We'll
14 figure it out.
15 MS. McCLURE: Okay. Well,
16 for the record, I don't believe
17 there was an 11. So let's go to
18 12.
19 BY MR. PIFKO:
20 Q. It's an e-mail from you to
21 Chris Zimmerman, forwarding something
22 with the subject, "More West Virginia
23 counties target distributors in opioid
24 crisis; related media likely to get

Page 360

1 congressional attention." It's dated
2 March 14, 2017.
3 Take a moment to review it
4 and let me know when you're done.
5 A. Okay.
6 Q. So this is an e-mail
7 describing some lawsuits about the opioid
8 crisis. And you reply: "I guess if all
9 the distributors stopped shipping
10 controlled substances into West Virginia
11 the problem would be solved, correct?"
12 Do you see that?
13 A. Yeah, I see it.
14 Q. Do you agree that if
15 distributors stop selling controlled
16 substances into West Virginia, the opioid
17 crisis there would have been stopped?
18 MS. McCLURE: Objection.
19 THE WITNESS: No.
20 BY MR. PIFKO:
21 Q. What did you mean by this?
22 A. It was just a snarky
23 comment.
24 Q. Do you think the opioid

Page 361

1 crisis was a joke?
2 A. No, I don't at all.
3 Q. Apparently you think it's
4 worth making snarky comments about with
5 your colleagues?
6 A. No.
7 Q. You did here?
8 A. Yeah, it was, yeah. It
9 was -- it was an inappropriate snarky
10 comment out of frustration that we were
11 getting sued by all these people. Yeah.
12 Q. Why were you frustrated --
13 A. By distributing
14 pharmaceuticals into the state.
15 Q. Why were you frustrated?
16 A. Because I don't think we are
17 guilty of anything. It's a little
18 frustrating to be getting sued by all
19 these counties --
20 Q. Do you think that --
21 A. -- and cities and so forth,
22 and -- and we haven't done anything wrong
23 in my opinion.
24 Q. Do you think that

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 362</p> <p>1 AmerisourceBergen as a distributor had 2 any role in the opioid crisis? 3 MS. McCLURE: Objection to 4 the form. 5 THE WITNESS: No. 6 BY MR. PIFKO: 7 Q. Did you sell pills into West 8 Virginia? 9 A. We distribute to pharmacies 10 and customers in West Virginia, yes. 11 Q. You don't think any of the 12 sales that you made contributed to the 13 epidemic? 14 A. I don't know if they did or 15 not. 16 Q. Between you and 17 AmerisourceBergen, are you -- and 18 Cardinal Health and McKesson control 19 about 90 percent of the market, you don't 20 think any of you guys together had a role 21 in selling the pills that created this 22 crisis? 23 MS. McCLURE: Objection to 24 the form. I'm going to ask you if</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 364</p> <p>1 MR. PIFKO: I understand 2 your objection. I've read the -- 3 I've read the direction. 4 MS. McCLURE: No, I'm going 5 to make it for the record. Not 6 just for you, Mark. 7 So Special Master ruled that 8 such a topic was inappropriate for 9 discussion in the 30(b)(6) 10 context. 11 I also note that in the fact 12 witness context, this witness has 13 not been designated as a 30(b)(6) 14 witness. And so in a fact witness 15 context, it's even more 16 inappropriate to ask witnesses 17 whether they believe that there 18 was any role played or whether any 19 company or defendant contributed 20 to the crisis. 21 So I -- we object to this 22 continuing line of questioning. 23 BY MR. PIFKO: 24 Q. Same question --</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 363</p> <p>1 you want the witness to be excused 2 or if you want me to interpose my 3 objection on the record with the 4 witness present. 5 MR. PIFKO: You can make a 6 valid objection. You don't need 7 the witness to leave. 8 MS. McCLURE: Sure. My 9 valid objection is that pursuant 10 to Special Master Cohen's ruling 11 on the legal interpretation and 12 conclusion about whether -- 13 when -- when witnesses are asked 14 questions about whether, for 15 example here AmerisourceBergen, 16 caused and/or contributed to the 17 opioid epidemic, the Special 18 Master ruled that -- 19 MR. PIFKO: I think it's 20 different in the context of this 21 e-mail. 22 MS. McCLURE: I'm not -- 23 wasn't finished talking. You can 24 talk after I talk.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 365</p> <p>1 A. Do you want to repeat the 2 question? 3 Q. Yeah. I asked if you along 4 with McKesson and Cardinal Health 5 controlled 90 percent of the market, you 6 don't think that you've had any 7 contribution to the crisis in West 8 Virginia? 9 A. I don't think -- 10 MS. McCLURE: Again, 11 objection to this continuing line 12 of questioning under the Special 13 Master's prior ruling. 14 THE WITNESS: Do you want me 15 to answer? 16 BY MR. PIFKO: 17 Q. Yes. 18 A. I don't think so. 19 Q. You said you didn't do 20 anything wrong. Do you recall saying 21 that? 22 A. I'm sorry? 23 Q. You said we didn't do 24 anything wrong. Do you recall saying</p>

Page 366

1 that?

2 A. I just said that, yes.

3 Q. Yeah. What about the DEA

4 enforcement action. Do you think you had

5 bad conduct that led to that?

6 A. The enforcement action --

7 MS. McCLURE: Objection to

8 the form of the question.

9 BY MR. PIFKO:

10 Q. The one that we've been

11 talking about, the 2007 one.

12 A. In 2007? I don't believe we

13 admitted to any -- any wrongdoing or any

14 violations.

15 Q. So you don't think you did

16 anything wrong. We're talking about

17 whether the company --

18 A. I don't think we did

19 anything wrong, no.

20 Q. You think the DEA was out to

21 lunch when they went out to get you?

22 MS. McCLURE: Objection to

23 the form of the question.

24 THE WITNESS: I'm not -- no,

Page 367

1 I'm not -- I don't say -- I am not

2 saying that.

3 BY MR. PIFKO:

4 Q. Well, what are you saying?

5 Why would they go after you if you didn't

6 do anything wrong?

7 A. Because in their opinion

8 they thought we did.

9 Q. And you think they are

10 wrong?

11 A. I think they are wrong, yes.

12 Q. Why do you think they are

13 wrong?

14 A. Because we comply with the

15 regulations.

16 Q. Did your company pay money

17 to the West Virginia Attorney General in

18 connection with the lawsuit they brought

19 against you?

20 A. I believe we did.

21 Q. Do you think you did

22 anything wrong there?

23 A. No.

24 MR. PIFKO: The document I'm

Page 368

1 waiting to be printed just

2 arrived.

3 I found 11.

4 MS. McCLURE: Magic.

5 (Document marked for

6 identification as Exhibit

7 ABDC-Mays-11.)

8 BY MR. PIFKO:

9 Q. I'm handing you what's

10 marked as Exhibit 11 and Exhibit 13.

11 (Document marked for

12 identification as Exhibit

13 ABDC-Mays-13.)

14 THE WITNESS: Thank you.

15 BY MR. PIFKO:

16 Q. Take a minute to review

17 that.

18 MR. PIFKO: This is 11. And

19 this is 13.

20 MS. McCLURE: Thank you.

21 MR. PIFKO: For the record,

22 Exhibit 11 is Bates labeled

23 ABDCMDL00289421. And Exhibit 13

24 is Bates labeled ABDCMDL00289422

Page 369

1 through 429.

2 BY MR. PIFKO:

3 Q. Let me know when you're done

4 reviewing those.

5 A. Okay.

6 Q. Let's go to the last page of

7 Exhibit 13.

8 A. Okay.

9 Q. 289429.

10 A. Okay.

11 Q. It's an internal Walgreens

12 e-mail. "We received Schedule III

13 controlled substance item today via

14 Amerisource. This location does not have

15 a DEA license."

16 Then they identify the

17 materials, or the substances that were

18 sent there.

19 Then go to the next page,

20 289428. Middle. Another pharmacy

21 manager says, "We received another

22 Schedule III controlled substance from

23 Amerisource."

24 Someone writes back, "Why

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 370</p> <p>1 does this" -- "how does this keep 2 happening? This is a store that lost 3 their DEA license." 4 Someone else writes -- 5 MS. McCLURE: I'll note for 6 the record that you're excerpting 7 parts of the testimony, but the 8 document will speak for itself. 9 BY MR. PIFKO: 10 Q. "What are your thoughts on 11 this? Store 3099 is not supposed to 12 receive controlled drugs." 13 MS. McCLURE: Is there a 14 question? 15 BY MR. PIFKO: 16 Q. Then there's some back and 17 forth here, and they identify more and 18 more stores that don't have licenses. 19 Do you think that was a 20 failure of Amerisource's system to ship 21 controlled substances to stores that 22 don't have DEA license? 23 MS. McCLURE: Object to 24 form.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 372</p> <p>1 Q. That's not accurate. If you 2 look at the e-mail that starts on 289422, 3 and it goes to 423, Marisol Olmo is 4 writing to you among other people. She 5 notes at the end, "I will start calling 6 the stores, but there is the possibility 7 that some of them may have dispensed the 8 items." 9 MS. McCLURE: Is there a 10 question? 11 BY MR. PIFKO: 12 Q. Is that what's supposed to 13 happen here? 14 A. Is there a question? 15 It looks like when they got 16 the master list to load the accounts, 17 they validated the DEAs were in place, 18 and that must have been around the time 19 that they were suspended. 20 Q. Do you know if any of the 21 substances -- 22 A. It wasn't caught. 23 Q. -- that were delivered to 24 these companies were dispensed?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 371</p> <p>1 THE WITNESS: I don't think 2 they lost their license. I 3 believe they might have been 4 suspended. I think that was 5 during that time where they 6 suspended some licenses of some of 7 the stores. 8 BY MR. PIFKO: 9 Q. Does that make a difference? 10 A. No. No. 11 Q. Are you supposed to be 12 shipping controlled licenses to stores 13 that don't have licenses? 14 A. No. No, we are not. 15 Q. Is that a failure of your 16 system? 17 A. It looks like it was a 18 mistake, yeah. 19 MS. McCLURE: Objection to 20 the form. 21 THE WITNESS: It looks like 22 it was caught and they were 23 blocked. 24 BY MR. PIFKO:</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 373</p> <p>1 A. I wouldn't -- I don't know. 2 I don't know. 3 Q. You don't know either way? 4 A. No, I don't. 5 Q. It's possible that they 6 could have been dispensed. 7 MS. DESH: Object to form. 8 MS. McCLURE: Objection to 9 form. 10 THE WITNESS: I doubt it. 11 BY MR. PIFKO: 12 Q. Why do you doubt it? What 13 basis do you have? 14 A. They probably had their 15 registrant suspended, so they probably 16 had instructions from DEA not to dispense 17 anything. 18 Q. Well, they're accepting the 19 order from you. Agreed? 20 MS. McCLURE: Objection to 21 the form. 22 MS. DESH: Objection to 23 form. 24 THE WITNESS: I don't know.</p>

Page 374

1 BY MR. PIFKO:
 2 Q. Are you supposed to sell
 3 controlled substances to facilities that
 4 don't have a license?
 5 MS. McCLURE: Objection to
 6 form.
 7 THE WITNESS: No, we're not.
 8 BY MR. PIFKO:
 9 Q. Do you recall receiving
 10 these e-mails?
 11 A. No, I don't really remember
 12 this at all. But I was on the e-mail
 13 list.
 14 Q. Let's go to Exhibit 11. Who
 15 is Marisol Olmo?
 16 A. She's the CSRA manager in
 17 Orlando.
 18 Q. She's talking about "do not
 19 ship" list.
 20 A. Mm-hmm.
 21 Q. What's a "do not ship" list?
 22 A. That's a list of customers
 23 that we have cut off or we've heard have
 24 been closed or action taken by DEA or

Page 375

1 anything like that. Then it gets sent
 2 out, I believe on a monthly basis.
 3 MS. McCLURE: I'll note for
 4 the record that Exhibit 11 seems
 5 to be missing one attachment.
 6 BY MR. PIFKO:
 7 Q. So you write, nearly a week
 8 later to Marisol and ask her why a
 9 Walgreens account with suspended license
 10 aren't on the "do not ship" list.
 11 MS. McCLURE: Objection.
 12 Misstates the document.
 13 THE WITNESS: No.
 14 BY MR. PIFKO:
 15 Q. Oh, she writes to you.
 16 Sorry.
 17 A. Yeah, it looks like she just
 18 checked after this occurrence, this thing
 19 happened, that got corrected, she went to
 20 check to see if they were on the "do not
 21 ship" list and asked why they weren't.
 22 Q. Do you know why it took
 23 her --
 24 A. Because the previous month's

Page 376

1 listed already been sent out before we
 2 knew they had been suspended.
 3 Q. Do you know why it took her
 4 a week after she learned of this to deal
 5 with that?
 6 MS. McCLURE: Objection to
 7 form.
 8 THE WITNESS: No, I don't
 9 know.
 10 BY MR. PIFKO:
 11 Q. What did you say in response
 12 to her?
 13 A. I don't know. Where is the
 14 rest of the e-mail? I don't know. Where
 15 is my response?
 16 Q. I'm asking you.
 17 A. I don't know.
 18 Q. Do you know why the
 19 Walgreens pharmacies aren't on the "do
 20 not ship" list?
 21 MS. McCLURE: Objection.
 22 Asked and answered.
 23 THE WITNESS: I thought I
 24 just answered that. The list gets

Page 377

1 sent out once a month. So it was
 2 probably sent out before this
 3 issue was discovered. So they
 4 would not have been on there.
 5 BY MR. PIFKO:
 6 Q. Do you know that to be true,
 7 or are you just speculating?
 8 A. I don't know when she
 9 received the list.
 10 Q. So you don't know?
 11 A. It looks like the 27th.
 12 Q. So you don't know; is that
 13 right?
 14 A. Yeah, I don't know.
 15 MR. PIFKO: We are going to
 16 take a short break. I think we're
 17 done.
 18 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off
 19 the record. The time is 5:04.
 20 (Short break.)
 21 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Go back
 22 on the record. Beginning Media
 23 File Number 6. The time is 5:14.
 24 MR. PIFKO: All right.

Page 378

1 Unless you have any direct
 2 examination, I have no further
 3 questions.
 4 MS. McCLURE: I have no
 5 further questions -- I have no
 6 questions. How about that.
 7 MR. PIFKO: All right.
 8 Thank you.
 9 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This
 10 concludes today's deposition. We
 11 are going off record. The time is
 12 5:14.
 13 (Excused.)
 14 (Deposition concluded at
 15 approximately 5:14 p.m.)
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24

Page 379

1
 2 **CERTIFICATE**
 3
 4
 5 I HEREBY CERTIFY that the
 6 witness was duly sworn by me and that the
 7 deposition is a true record of the
 8 testimony given by the witness.
 9
 10 It was requested before
 11 completion of the deposition that the
 12 witness, STEPHEN MAYS, have the
 13 opportunity to read and sign the
 14 deposition transcript.
 15
 16 MICHELLE L. GRAY,
 17 A Registered Professional
 18 Reporter, Certified Shorthand
 19 Reporter, Certified Realtime
 20 Reporter and Notary Public
 21 Dated: October 29, 2018
 22
 23 (The foregoing certification
 24 of this transcript does not apply to any
 reproduction of the same by any means,
 unless under the direct control and/or
 supervision of the certifying reporter.)

Page 380

1 **INSTRUCTIONS TO WITNESS**
 2
 3 Please read your deposition
 4 over carefully and make any necessary
 5 corrections. You should state the reason
 6 in the appropriate space on the errata
 7 sheet for any corrections that are made.
 8 After doing so, please sign
 9 the errata sheet and date it.
 10 You are signing same subject
 11 to the changes you have noted on the
 12 errata sheet, which will be attached to
 13 your deposition.
 14 It is imperative that you
 15 return the original errata sheet to the
 16 deposing attorney within thirty (30) days
 17 of receipt of the deposition transcript
 18 by you. If you fail to do so, the
 19 deposition transcript may be deemed to be
 20 accurate and may be used in court.
 21
 22
 23
 24

Page 381

1 - - - - -
 2 **E R R A T A**
 3 - - - - -
 4 **PAGE LINE CHANGE**
 5 _____
 6 **REASON:** _____
 7 _____
 8 **REASON:** _____
 9 _____
 10 **REASON:** _____
 11 _____
 12 **REASON:** _____
 13 _____
 14 **REASON:** _____
 15 _____
 16 **REASON:** _____
 17 _____
 18 **REASON:** _____
 19 _____
 20 **REASON:** _____
 21 _____
 22 **REASON:** _____
 23 _____
 24 **REASON:** _____

Page 382

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF DEPONENT

I, _____, do
hereby certify that I have read the
foregoing pages, 1 - 383, and that the
same is a correct transcription of the
answers given by me to the questions
therein propounded, except for the
corrections or changes in form or
substance, if any, noted in the attached
Errata Sheet.

STEPHEN MAYS DATE

Subscribed and sworn
to before me this
____ day of _____, 20____.
My commission expires: _____

Notary Public

Page 383

LAWYER'S NOTES

PAGE LINE

1	_____	_____
2	_____	_____
3	_____	_____
4	_____	_____
5	_____	_____
6	_____	_____
7	_____	_____
8	_____	_____
9	_____	_____
10	_____	_____
11	_____	_____
12	_____	_____
13	_____	_____
14	_____	_____
15	_____	_____
16	_____	_____
17	_____	_____
18	_____	_____
19	_____	_____
20	_____	_____
21	_____	_____
22	_____	_____
23	_____	_____
24	_____	_____